

# AGENDA

## CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

October 7 & 8, 2025

**MAYOR**  
JOHN WHITMIRE

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS HOLLINS

### DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck  
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas  
District F

Tarsha Jackson  
District B

Mary Nan Huffman  
District G

Abbie Kamin  
District C

Mario Castillo  
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz  
District D

Joaquin Martinez  
District I

Fred Flickinger  
District E

Edward Pollard  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

### AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez  
Position 1

Twila Carter  
Position 3

Willie Davis  
Position 2

Letitia Plummer  
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Troy Lemon, Interim City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at [speakers@houstontx.gov](mailto:speakers@houstontx.gov) or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, October 7, 2025 - 1:30 PM**  
**City Hall - In Person Meeting**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Ramirez**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**Speakers List**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - October 8, 2025 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY** including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**ELECTRONIC OPENINGS**

1. Announcement by City Controller of the results of the electronic auction-style bidding for the sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2025, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$265 million
  - a. MOTION awarding the Sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2025, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$265 million, based on the lowest true interest cost

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 55**



## **MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4**

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO (also known as the MIDTOWN ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:  
Position Three - **MICHAEL LEWIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Position Four - **TIFFANI ROBINSON**, appointment for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Position Five - **ALLEN DOUGLAS**, appointment, and as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Position Six - **CHRISTOPHER M. JOHNSTON**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and  
Position Seven - **CHRIS WILLIAMS**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2025
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:  
Position Three - **MICHAEL LEWIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Position Four - **TIFFANI ROBINSON**, appointment for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Position Five - **ALLEN DOUGLAS**, appointment, and as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Position Six - **CHRISTOPHER M. JOHNSTON**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and  
Position Seven - **CHRIS WILLIAMS**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2025
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development Department to approve amendments to the 2025 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2025 MTFP in map form - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and G - HUFFMAN**

## **PROPERTY - NUMBER 5**

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Keith Gaynor of Walter P. Moore and Associates, on behalf of Houston First Corporation, (Paula Whitten-Doolen, General Counsel), for abandonment and sale of a 1) ±45,837 square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2) ±41,076 square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3) ±52,613 square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4) ±40,778 square feet of Clay Street, 5) ±13,323 square feet of Bell Street and 6) ±60,856 square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west ±784 feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7) ±30,000 square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to ±350, out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision

(Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323. **Parcels SY25-031A through SY25-031H, SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017 - DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 16**

6. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$142,180.00 for Electrical Repair and Rehabilitation of Custom-Designed Art Sculptures and Landscape/Pathway Lighting for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, awarded to **FISK ELECTRIC CO.** - Park Houston Fund
7. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,754,000.00 for Spay and Neuter Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, awarded to **HOUSTON SPAY NEUTER CLINIC** - 5 Years - BARC Special Revenue Fund
8. **RESCUED PETS MOVEMENT, INC** for Emergency Purchase of Animal Transport Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$520,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund
9. **GALLS, LLC** for Apparel, Uniforms, Safety Shoes and Accessories for the Houston Fire Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$17,295,098.50 - General Fund
10. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,124,620.00 for all services related to Creating and Executing Social Marketing Services for the Houston Health Department, awarded to **GILBREATH COMMUNICATIONS, INC** - Community Health and Assessment Special Revenue Fund
11. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$3,750,000.00 for Purchase of Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS) Implementation Consulting Services through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Information Technology Services, awarded to **MISSION CRITICAL PARTNERS, LLC** - General and Other Funds
12. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$137,549.70 for Professional Helicopter Pilot and Maintenance Training Services for the Houston Police Department, from **MD HELICOPTERS, LLC** - Police Special Services Fund
13. **AMERIMEX MOTOR & CONTROLS, LLC dba ALL-PUMP & EQUIP - \$906,274.75, AUTOMATIC PUMP & EQUIPMENT CO., INC - \$134,102.00, HARTWELL ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION, a DXP Company - \$413,015.60, SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC - \$185,860.00 and PUMPS OF HOUSTON, INC - \$2,316,937.01** for Various Types of Pumps (Package 2) for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund
14. **E CONTRACTORS USA, LLC** for Repair to a Climber Screen through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$502,149.96 - Enterprise Fund
15. **GLOBAL WET** for Purchase of Drum Screen Reconditioning Services for Houston Public Works - \$433,680.00 - Enterprise Fund

16. **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Purchase of Various Types of Pumps through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$2,614,170.00 - Enterprise Fund

**ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 55**

17. ORDINANCE amending **ARTICLE X, CHAPTER 2 AND ARTICLE VIII, CHAPTER 33 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the definition and application of covered persons, expanding such definition to include Super Neighborhood Council Members and Super Neighborhood Alliance Members; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
18. ORDINANCE amending **CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE VI OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Secondhand Resellers; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
19. AMENDED AND RESTATED ORDINANCE authorizing, approving, confirming and ratifying certain matters relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G-2, in an Aggregate Principal Amount, not to exceed \$125,000,000 for the purpose of financing certain Authorized Purposes; causing the levy of an Ad Valorem Tax in payment of such Notes; approving and authorizing certain Authorized Officers and Employees to act on behalf of the City in the Selling and Delivery of such Notes; making Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith and resolving other matters incident and related to the Issuance, Sale, Delivery and Security of the Notes including the approval of a Credit Agreement; approving of the Form of Dealer Agreement and issuing and Paying Agency Agreement; authorizing and approving the Offering Memorandum relating to such Notes; amending certain prior Ordinances pertaining to existing Commercial Paper General Obligation Programs; and declaring an emergency
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide HOME Investment Partnerships Program – American Rescue Plan and End Street Homelessness Fund for a program to conduct Street Outreach to Unsheltered Individuals during Non-Conventional Work-Day Hours, Outreach Supplies, and Client Navigation Services towards accessing available Housing Resources - Through August 31, 2026 - \$391,766.00 - Grant and Other Funds
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS INSPIRING COMMUNITIES, INC. (d/b/a THE H.E.A.R.T. PROGRAM)**, to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for continued administration and operation of Housing Entrepreneurial and Readiness Training (H.E.A.R.T.) Program, Job Training Program for developmentally disabled low- and moderate-income adults - Through August 31, 2026 - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between

City of Houston and **HOUSTON HELP, INC.**, to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for operation of Permanent Housing Community Residence with Supportive Services to very low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - Through September 30, 2026 - \$413,091.00 - Grant Fund

23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to finance operation of Permanent Housing Community Residence with Supportive Services for a minimum of 33 very low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - Through September 30, 2026 - \$309,977.00 - Grant Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for administration and operation of Childcare Services Program for Early Childhood Development Program with Supportive Services for low-to moderate-income families - Through September 30, 2026 - \$142,713.52 - Grant Fund
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **EL CENTRO DE CORAZON** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for Housing Assistance and Supportive Services to very low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - Through September 30, 2026 - \$1,500,001.00 - Grant Fund
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of application for Grant Assistance to the **TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION** for the renewal of the **Harris County Area Agency on Aging Grant Program** for the Houston Health Department ("Director"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the Grant and Funds, and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant; approving and authorizing a Grant Agreement with agency for Grant
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$840,000.00 from the following Funds: \$20,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; \$540,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; \$10,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund; \$180,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund; \$20,000.00 out of Airport System 2021a AMT Bond For ITRP Fund and \$70,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund; for Project Management Costs associated with FY2026 Capital Improvement Plan Projects
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$28,881,014.06 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation to Design-Build Contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS STERLING-BANICKI JV, LLC** for Taxiway L and Runway 4-22 Shoulders Phase 1 Construction at Ellington Airport (EFD) (Project No. 707); providing funding for Construction Phase Services and Contingency - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**
29. ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **VENUS AEROSPACE CORPORATION**, for Land Space comprising

approximately 253,207 square feet located at Ellington Airport - Revenue -  
**DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

30. ORDINANCE approving Professional Services Agreement between **HUSCH BLACKWELL LLP** and City of Houston relating to Various Condemnation Matters; providing a maximum contract amount - \$900,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Six Federally Funded and Six Non-Federally Funded Task Order Contracts for Professional Landscape Architectural Services with: (1). **ASAKURA ROBINSON COMPANY LLC**, (2). **CLARK CONDON ASSOCIATES, INC**, (3). **KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC**, (4). **M2L ASSOCIATES, INC**, (5). **SWA GROUP**, and (6). **THE BROUSSARD GROUP INC dba TBG PARTNERS** for Task Order Contracting Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount for each contract - 3 Years with 2 one-year options
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Three Federally Funded and Three Non-Federally Funded Task Order Contracts with: (1). **BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSULTANTS, LLC**, (2). **PRICE CONSULTING, INC**, and (3). **WALTER P. MOORE & ASSOCIATES**, for Building Envelope Consulting Services for Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; providing a maximum contract amount for each contract - 2 Years with 3 one-year options
33. ORDINANCE approving and awarding a contract to **THE PRUITT COMPANY, INC** to provide Heavy Duty Front-End Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,224,001.60 - Fleet Management Fund
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sole Source Contract for 1-Year period, with 4 one-year renewal options between City of Houston and **OCHIN/EPIC PATIENT PORTAL INC**, for Clinical Management Information System for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,081,442.77 - Health Special Revenue Fund
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement with **SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC**, for purchase of Desigo Building Automation Maintenance and Software Upgrades from Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$387,849.00 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement with **UNITED WAY OF GREATER HOUSTON** to fund the Acquisition and Installation of Generators at one or more Community Multi-Service Centers; authorizing the Chief Recovery & Resilience Officer or Designee to act as the City's representative and to accept the Grant and Funds, and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
37. ORDINANCE calling for Public Hearings at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on: 1) Proposed Amendments to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and

**SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Montgomery County, Texas; 2) Proposed Amendment to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Harris County, Texas; and 3) Proposal of City of Houston, Texas to Impose Sales and Use Tax in such territories; providing for Publication of Notice of such hearings; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and E - FLICKINGER**

**HEARING DATES - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 5, 2025 and NOVEMBER 12, 2025**

38. ~~ORDINANCE~~ consenting to the addition of 19.075 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 221**, for inclusion in its district
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **AMA CAPITAL SYSTEMS, LLC**, Purchaser, for sale of approximately 13,939 square-feet of land, being out of Lot 4 and Lot 5 of the Edward Shipman Survey, A-68, as recorded in Vol 439, Pg 612 of the HCDR, for \$203,600.00 - Revenue - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Six Untreated Water Supply Contracts between City of Houston and **ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS OPERATING, LLC**
41. ORDINANCE authorizing Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, and **HOUSTON POLICE OFFICERS' PENSION SYSTEM**, as Landlord, for approximately 4.7 acres out of the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract No. 696, located in Houston, Harris County, Texas, including all improvements thereon; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,595,565.72 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; appropriating \$249,613.51 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **CDM SMITH, INC** for Various Projects for Houston Public Works - \$5,054,758.27 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,354,553.65 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for Lift Station Improvement Projects (North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station, Pinemont Lift Station, Hollister Lift Station, Windfern Road Lift Station, Mitchell Lift Station and Northcourt Lift Station); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and H - CASTILLO**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,466,585.45 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ARCADIS**

**U.S., INC** for Large Diameter Water Line and Above Grade Crossings – Package #3; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; G - HUFFMAN and I - MARTINEZ**

45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$193,200.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BOWMAN ENGINEERING & CONSULTING, LLC** for CDBG-MIT Frenchtown Drainage and Paving Improvements (as approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0167); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$712,569.45 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as additional appropriation to Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT)** for 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0231); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,567,954.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,104,984.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and awarding Construction Contract to **HIGH COUNTRY ROOFING AND RESTORATION, LLC**, for Mason Park Roof Replacement Project; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingency and Civic Art - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
49. ORDINANCE No. 2025-791; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025 ORDINANCE granting to **ARROWHEAD ASSET SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
50. ORDINANCE No. 2025-792; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025 ORDINANCE granting to **CLEAR WATER RECYCLING, LLC**, a Texas

Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

51. ORDINANCE No. 2025-793; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025 ORDINANCE granting to **FCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES TEXAS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
52. ORDINANCE No. 2025-794; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025 ORDINANCE granting to **HALLMARK MITIGATION AND CONSTRUCTION LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
53. ORDINANCE No. 2025-795; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025 ORDINANCE granting to **HYDRO CLEAR SERVICES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
54. ORDINANCE No. 2025-796; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025 ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS PRIDE SEPTIC, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
55. ORDINANCE No. 2025-797; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025 ORDINANCE granting to **THERMO FLUIDS INC**, a Foreign Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **NON-CONSENT - NUMBERS 56 through 58**



## **NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS**

56. RECOMMENDATION from Mayor and Director of Finance to place the proposed tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value, which is the same as last year's tax rate on the October 15, 2025 agenda and set a date for the public hearing.  
**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 15, 2025**
57. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for one applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:  
**Lafayette Village** 4822 E. Sam Houston Pkwy N  
**Idlewilde Apartments** 9915 FM 1960  
**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A. M. - WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 15, 2025**
58. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** on recommendation from Director of Houston Public Works for designation of a Banner District in the **HOUSTON DESIGN DISTRICT - DISTRICT C - KAMIN**  
**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 3, 2025**

## **MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Kamin first**

### **ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE  
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

Monthly Financial Report

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO TRANS 2025 Award of Sale

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

Announcement by City Controller of the results of the electronic auction-style bidding for the sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2025, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$265 million

a. MOTION awarding the Sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2025, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$265 million, based on the lowest true interest cost

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt a motion authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to award the sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2025 (the "Notes") in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$265 million (maximum allowable) to one or more bidders and take any other action required related to the issuance of the Notes, including ratification and confirmation of the use of the Preliminary Official Statement provided to prospective bidders in connection with the offering for sale of the Notes and approval of the preparation and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, Notice of Sale, and Official Statement.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On August 27, 2025, City Council passed Ordinance numbers 2025-0723 and 2025-0724 (the "Ordinances") authorizing the issuance and sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2025 (the "Notes"). As in prior years, the proceeds of the Notes will be used to fund General Fund operating expenditures in anticipation of the receipt of ad valorem tax revenues later in Fiscal Year 2026.

On or about October 1, 2025, a Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement was made available to prospective purchasers relating to the offering of the Notes in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$265 million (maximum allowable) and set a deadline to receive bids of October 8, 2025. The bids are received through an auction format described below that allows a broker/dealer to bid for the total principal amount of the Notes or a lesser principal amount; therefore, the "winning bid" may be awarded to more than one firm.

As in prior years, electronic bids for the Notes will be received via Grant Street (a web based auction system) between 8:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. Central Daylight Time on October 8, 2025; however, to encourage competitive bidding, if any bid becomes a leading bid (i.e. lowest yield) within two minutes prior to the scheduled end of the bidding, then the time period for submission of bids will automatically extend by two minutes to allow other bidders additional time to consider improving their pricing. At the close of the bidding period, the Office of the City Controller, Finance Department, and the City's financial advisors will verify interest rate calculations of bids received and provide the results to the City Council. Upon receiving the results, City Council is requested to adopt a motion to award the sale to one or more purchasers based on the lowest true interest cost, ratify and confirm the use of the Preliminary Official Statement and authorize the distribution of the Official Statement. It is expected that the proceeds from the sale of the

Notes will be available on Thursday, October 23, 2025.

---

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance   Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2025-0723; 2025-0724

**Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello

Vernon Lewis

**Phone:** 832-393-9099

**Phone:** 832-393-3518

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO TRANS 2025 Award of Sale

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt a motion authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to award the sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2025 (the "Notes") in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$265 million (maximum allowable) to one or more bidders and take any other action required related to the issuance of the Notes, including ratification and confirmation of the use of the Preliminary Official Statement provided to prospective bidders in connection with the offering for sale of the Notes and approval of the preparation and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, Notice of Sale, and Official Statement.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On August 27, 2025, City Council passed Ordinance numbers 2025-0723 and 2025-0724 (the "Ordinances") authorizing the issuance and sale of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2025 (the "Notes"). As in prior years, the proceeds of the Notes will be used to fund General Fund operating expenditures in anticipation of the receipt of ad valorem tax revenues later in Fiscal Year 2026.

On or about October 1, 2025, a Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement was made available to prospective purchasers relating to the offering of the Notes in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$265 million (maximum allowable) and set a deadline to receive bids of October 8, 2025. The bids are received through an auction format described below that allows a broker/dealer to bid for the total principal amount of the Notes or a lesser principal amount; therefore, the "winning bid" may be awarded to more than one firm.

As in prior years, electronic bids for the Notes will be received via Grant Street (a web based auction system) between 8:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. Central Daylight Time on October 8, 2025; however, to encourage competitive bidding, if any bid becomes a leading bid (i.e. lowest yield) within two minutes prior to the scheduled end of the bidding, then the time period for submission of bids will automatically extend by two minutes to allow other bidders additional time to consider improving their pricing. At the close of the bidding period, the Office of the City Controller, Finance Department, and the City's financial advisors will verify interest rate calculations of bids received and provide the results to the City Council. Upon receiving the results, City Council is requested to adopt a motion to award the sale to one or more purchasers based on the lowest true interest cost, ratify and confirm the use of the Preliminary Official Statement and authorize the distribution of the Official Statement. It is expected that the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be available on Thursday, October 23, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Melissa Dubowski.

78B4CD915D404C7  
Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Signed by:

A blue ink signature of Chris Hollins.

58A54327117A4AE  
Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2025-0723; 2025-0724

### **Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello

Vernon Lewis



Phone: 832-393-9099

Phone: 832-393-3518

## Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: A424A9F1-1107-4795-83B3-A352FCF9F075

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with Docusign: Final RCA - TRANS 2025 - Award of Sale.pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 1

Signatures: 2

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 2

Lauren Yaxon

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov

IP Address: 204.235.229.250

## Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Lauren Yaxon

Location: DocuSign

9/29/2025 1:14:43 PM

Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: Docusign

## Signer Events

## Signature

## Timestamp

Alma Tamborello

DS  
A↑

Sent: 9/29/2025 1:16:20 PM

Alma.Tamborello@houston.tx.gov

Viewed: 9/29/2025 1:20:51 PM

Deputy Director, Finance Department

Signed: 9/29/2025 1:20:58 PM

City of Houston IT Services

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.250

## Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Melissa Dubowski

DocuSigned by:  
76B4CD915D404C7...

Sent: 9/29/2025 1:20:59 PM

Melissa.Dubowski@houston.tx.gov

Viewed: 10/1/2025 3:29:28 PM

Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Signed: 10/1/2025 3:29:44 PM

City of Houston IT Services

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

Using IP Address: 174.202.225.156

Signed using mobile

## Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Vernon M Lewis

DS  
VM

Sent: 10/1/2025 3:29:45 PM

Vernon.Lewis@houston.tx.gov

Viewed: 10/1/2025 3:40:59 PM

Deputy City Controller

Signed: 10/1/2025 3:41:04 PM

City of Houston IT Services

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.251

## Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Chris Hollins

Signed by:  
58A54327117A4AE...

Sent: 10/1/2025 3:41:05 PM

chris.hollins@houston.tx.gov

Viewed: 10/2/2025 1:58:02 PM

City Controller

Signed: 10/2/2025 1:58:16 PM

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.251

## Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 10/2/2025 1:58:02 PM

ID: 3eb3f842-98cf-4461-ab8f-aeb17a00880b

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Elvira Ontiveros Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov Interim Division Manager City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 9/29/2025 1:20:59 PM
Lillian Rodriguez Lillian.Rodriguez@houstontx.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Accepted: 7/22/2025 1:04:09 PM ID: fdbbb579-409d-4a44-a947-9e713983cb1f	COPIED	Sent: 10/2/2025 1:58:17 PM
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	9/29/2025 1:16:20 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	10/2/2025 1:58:02 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	10/2/2025 1:58:16 PM
Completed	Security Checked	10/2/2025 1:58:17 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		



## **ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE**

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

### **Getting paper copies**

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

### **Withdrawing your consent**

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

### **Consequences of changing your mind**

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

### **All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically**

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

### **How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:**

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

### **To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address**

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at [it@cityofhouston.net](mailto:it@cityofhouston.net) and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

### **To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology**

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to [it@cityofhouston.net](mailto:it@cityofhouston.net) and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

### **To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology**

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to [docusign@houstontx.gov](mailto:docusign@houstontx.gov) and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

### **Required hardware and software**

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

### **Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically**

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ 2025 Midtown TIRZ Appt. Ltrr.

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO (also known as the MIDTOWN ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position Three - **MICHAEL LEWIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Position Four - **TIFFANI ROBINSON**, appointment for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Position Five - **ALLEN DOUGLAS**, appointment, and as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Position Six - **CHRISTOPHER M. JOHNSTON**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and

Position Seven - **CHRIS WILLIAMS**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2025

### **Background:**

September 2025

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 95-96, as amended by Ordinance No. 2013-637,

I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Michael Lewis, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Tiffani Robinson, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Allen Douglas, appointment to Position Five and as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Christopher M. Johnston, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2025

Chris Williams, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

---

John Whitmire  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Appointment letter

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON

---

John Whitmire

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562  
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311  
[www.houstontx.gov](http://www.houstontx.gov)

September 2025

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 95-96, as amended by Ordinance No. 2013-637, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Michael Lewis, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Tiffani Robinson, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Allen Douglas, appointment to Position Five and as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Christopher M. Johnston, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and  
Chris Williams, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Whitmire", is written over a printed name and title.

John Whitmire  
Mayor

Attachments

CC: Ms. Gwen Tillotson, Director, Mayor's Office of Economic Development



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ 2025 Midtown RDA Appt. Ltrr.

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position Three - **MICHAEL LEWIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Position Four - **TIFFANI ROBINSON**, appointment for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Position Five - **ALLEN DOUGLAS**, appointment, and as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Position Six - **CHRISTOPHER M. JOHNSTON**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and

Position Seven - **CHRIS WILLIAMS**, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2025

### **Background:**

September 2025

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 95-96, as amended by Ordinance No. 2013-637,

I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Michael Lewis, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Tiffani Robinson, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Allen Douglas, appointment to Position Five and as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;

Christopher M. Johnston, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2025

Chris Williams, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

---

John Whitmire  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Appointment letter

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





# CITY OF HOUSTON

---

John Whitmire

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562  
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311  
[www.houstontx.gov](http://www.houstontx.gov)

September 2025

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 95-96, as amended by Ordinance No. 2013-637, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Michael Lewis, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Tiffani Robinson, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Allen Douglas, appointment to Position Five and as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2026;  
Christopher M. Johnston, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and  
Chris Williams, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Whitmire", is written over a printed name and title.

John Whitmire  
Mayor

Attachments

CC: Ms. Gwen Tillotson, Director, Mayor's Office of Economic Development



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District B, District G, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

### PLN - 2025 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan Amendments

Agenda Item#: 4.

#### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development Department to approve amendments to the 2025 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2025 MTFP in map form - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and G - HUFFMAN**

#### **Background:**

The Planning & Development Department (P&D) completed the process to amend the Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) Map and will request City Council's approval of thirteen amendments. This memorandum summarizes the process and provides background information on the purpose of the plan.

P&D is responsible for administering an annual public review process for amending the MTFP, which includes multiple opportunities for soliciting and incorporating public comments. This year, P&D reviewed 13 proposed amendments and the Planning Commission considered all 13 of these amendments. 8 of the amendments were submitted by private sector applicants and 5 were submitted by Harris County. The amendments and Planning Commission recommendations are listed below:

**A. Northpointe Boulevard:** Planning Commission approved the applicant's request to realign a segment of the proposed Major Thoroughfare Northpointe Boulevard and reclassify an adjoining 700' segment of Major Collector Grant Road to a Major Thoroughfare. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. Harris County is the applicant, and they requested the shift in the alignment to facilitate lower construction costs for a bridge that is intended to be built over the Faulkey Gully Floodway. The amendment request was supported by staff.

**B. Cypress North Houston South of 290:** Planning Commission approved the applicant's request to delete proposed Major Thoroughfare Cypress North Houston between Queenston and US-290. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. Harris County is the applicant, and they have requested the removal due to the infeasibility of construction. There is a drainage facility and an existing Union Pacific rail line that prevents the connection to US-290. Additionally, there is an existing park built in the unimproved right of way (ROW) of Cypress North Houston. The amendment request was supported by staff.

**C. Cypress North Houston Road West of 1960:** Planning Commission approved three requests

all submitted by Harris County:

1. **Cypress North Houston Road:** Harris County requested the deletion of a ~1,300 feet long section of unimproved Cypress North Houston Road between Major Thoroughfares FM 1960 and Perry Road in order to construct a detention project. Staff found that there would be no impact of traffic congestion and supported the request.
2. **Solon Road:** The Planning Commission approved staff's recommendation to delete Solon Road as a 100' Major Thoroughfare. The road is currently dedicated at 60' and serves as an existing low-density commercial corridor, but it does not connect to the east due to a drainage ditch that is just inside City of Houston limits.
3. **Greens Road:** The Planning Commission approved Harris County's request to delete proposed Major Collector Greens Road. The adjacent east/west Major Thoroughfare Mills Road is only improved to 2 lanes and has ROW dedicated already to allow the improvement and provide higher traffic throughput. When looking at the corridor holistically, with the removal of Cypress North Houston and the unlikely construction of a bridge to connect Solon Road, the existing road network can provide sufficient mobility including future demand. Staff and TxDOT were in support of this request.

**D. Mueschke Road:** Planning Commission approved the applicant's request to delete the proposed Major Thoroughfare Mueschke Road from Mound Road to N Bridgeland Lake Parkway. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. Harris County requested the deletion of this proposed segment due to the infeasibility of construction and a proposed detention project that a MUD has proposed. This segment cross Cypress Creek floodway and the existing Oak Meadow Park. Staff was in support of this request.

**E. Humble Parkway:** Planning Commission approved the applicant's request to delete the proposed Humble Parkway from Rankin Road to Greens Road. The site is located within Houston's City Limits just east of George Bush Intercontinental Airport along Interstate 69. The applicant, META Planning + Design requested the deletion due to it being impractical to build due to a bayou and existing pipelines on the site. Additionally, the two parcels that are to be developed will have the ability to take direct access to the US 69 access road. Staff, Harris County, and TxDOT were in support of the request.

**F. Chimney Rock Road:** Planning Commission approved staff's recommendation to deny the applicant's request to downgrade Chimney Rock from a Major Thoroughfare to a minor collector. The Briarcroft HOA submitted this application to downgrade Chimney Rock from San Felipe to Westheimer in order to facilitate traffic calming measures. Houston's Infrastructure Design Manual (IDM) limits traffic calming measures, such as speed cushions, to certain road classification types. Traffic volumes on the corridor were determined to align with the classification of a Major Thoroughfare, so a downgrade was determined to not be appropriate. The MTFP Amendment process only determines the road classification type, and not what if any safety improvements should be made. P&D, HPW, and Councilmember Huffman's office have been and will continue to work to identify what safety improvements can be made in the corridor.

**G. E Tidwell Road:** Planning Commission approved the addition of proposed Major Collector E Tidwell from East Sam Houston Tollway to local street Pineland Road. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. The applicant, Sappington Engineering, requested this amendment to set an alignment and intends to construct the road to support connectivity for a 1,000,000 sq ft office and warehouse facility. Additionally, the community will have greater access to Sheldon Park and will have an additional ingress/egress point that bypasses a nearby at-grade

train crossing. Staff, Harris County, Harris County Precinct 1, and TxDOT support this request.

**H. Beathe Road:** Planning Commission approved the realignment of proposed Major Thoroughfare Baethe Road. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. The applicant, META Planning + Design, submitted this to add a curve to the existing MTFP alignment to make a more appealing streetscape and allow passive traffic calming measures by introducing a curve. Staff and Harris County were in support of this request.

**I. Unnamed East West Major Thoroughfare / Blue Ridge / Hiram Clarke:** Planning Commission approved three proposed amendments in Houston's ETJ in Fort Bend County submitted by META Planning + Design: delete proposed Major Thoroughfares Unnamed East West, Blue Ridge south of McHard, and Hiram Clarke south of McHard Rd. These amendments were approved by Fort Bend County earlier this year and have already been incorporated into Fort Bend's MTFP. There are several existing land uses, including TV antenna towers, a floodway, and a landfill that make constructing the alignment difficult. Staff and Fort Bend County were in support of this request.

The 2025 MTFP annual amendment review process included the following:

- A pre-application meeting with applicants (January 2, 2025 – February 21, 2025).
- A workshop with the Planning Commission for preliminary review and discussion about the applications (May 15, 2025).
- A thorough review of the applications by P&D staff and coordination with agency stakeholders.
- A public open house held virtually (June 11, 2025).
- A public hearing before Planning Commission (July 24, 2025).
- An MTFP Application Update before Planning Commission (August 21, 2025).
- Planning Commission discussion and vote on the amendments (September 18, 2025).

## **Background**

The City of Houston MTFP identifies transportation corridor alignments and establishes the required rights-of-way for major roadways in the City and its ETJ. Chapter 33, Article IX (Section 33-374) of the Code of Ordinances requires that the Planning Commission prepare and submit the MTFP annually to City Council. In developing the annual amendments to the MTFP, the Commission may consider deleting, realigning, and reclassifying streets designated on the plan. The Commission may also consider adding one or more streets to the plan. An amendment approved by the Planning Commission is not effective until the MTFP is approved by City Council. The MTFP was initially adopted in 1942, as a way to plan for and preserve a long-term transportation network that would support the rapidly growing city. In 1966, the plan was expanded to include the ETJ. Today, the MTFP uses street classifications identifying the preferred (ROW) width dimensions, as well as the rules governing development along the ROW. Classifications include Freeways/Tollways, Major Thoroughfares, Transit Corridor Streets, Collector Streets (Major Collectors and Minor Collectors), and Local Streets.

The MTFP is important for several reasons:

- It identifies long-term roadway needs for Houston and the ETJ;
- It ensures that development and re-development activities dedicate adequate roadway ROW to maintain a well-connected street network as the area grows;
- It helps govern development that takes place along each specific classification on the map;
- It provides a coordinated plan that is used by public agencies when making decisions related to

transportation within the City of Houston and its ETJ;

- MTFP classifications are used within HPW's Infrastructure Design Manual to define how roads will be designed and constructed; and
- It provides officials and the general public useful information when making land acquisition decisions.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**

Angelita "Angie" Pineda, Council Liaison  
Phone: (832)-393-6572

Wilson Calvert, Transportation Planner II  
Phone: (832)-393-6629

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

2025 MTFP Amendment Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



# City of Houston Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) 2025 Proposed Amendments

## Classification

- Freeway/Tollway
- - - TBW Freeway/Tollway
- · - · - Proposed Freeway/Tollway
- Major Thoroughfare
- - - TBW Major Thoroughfare
- · - · - Proposed Major Thoroughfare
- Major Collector
- - - TBW Major Collector
- · - · - Proposed Major Collector
- Transit Corridor Street
- - - TBW Transit Corridor Street
- · - · - Proposed Transit Corridor Street
- Minor Collector
- - - TBW Minor Collector
- · - · - Proposed Minor Collector

City of Houston ETJ

## City Limit

- Full Purpose
- Limited Purpose

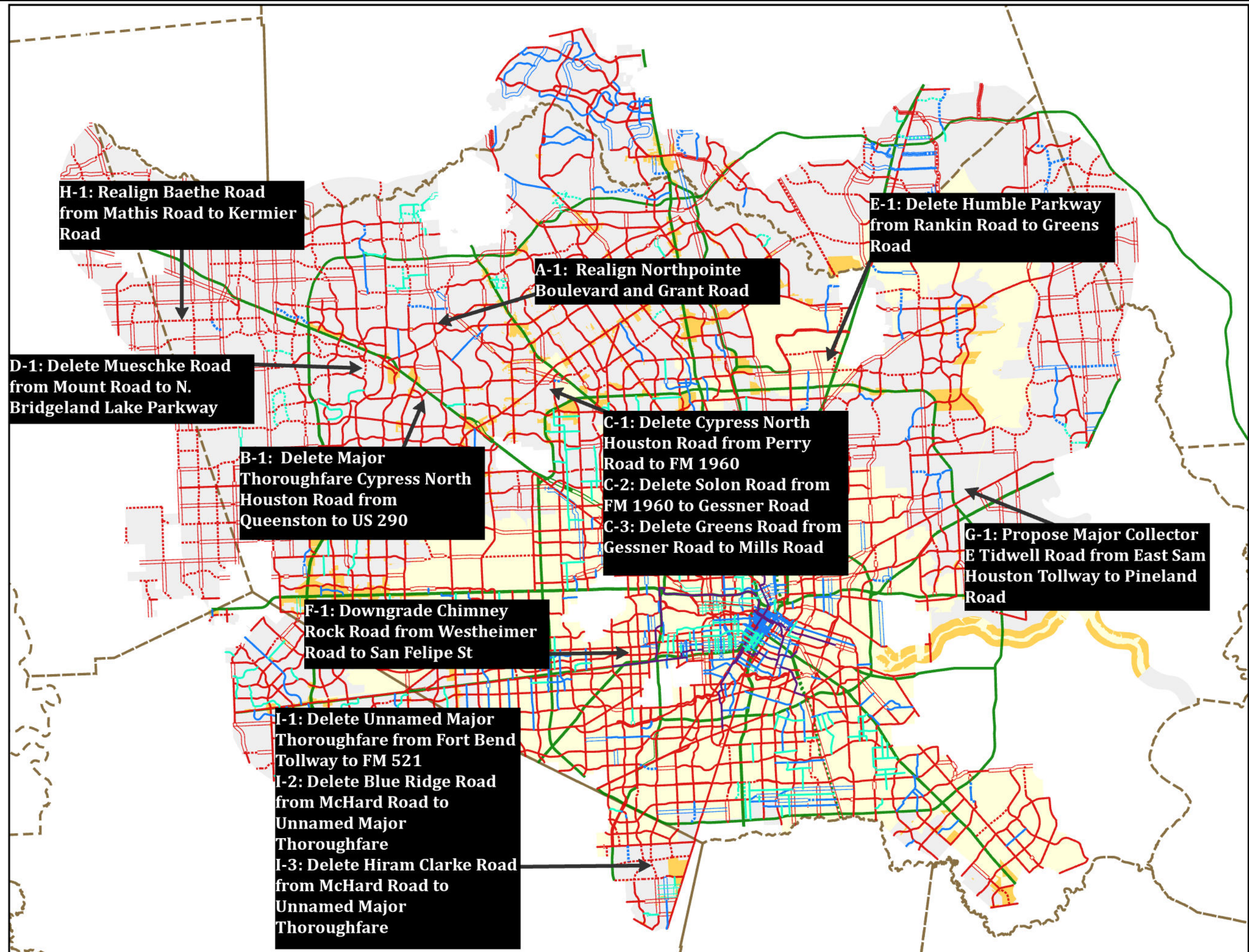
Source: COHGIS



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District B, District G, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

### PLN - 2025 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan Amendments

Agenda Item#: 4.

#### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development Department to approve amendments to the 2025 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2025 MTFP in map form - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and G - HUFFMAN**

#### **Background:**

The Planning & Development Department (P&D) completed the process to amend the Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) Map and will request City Council's approval of thirteen amendments. This memorandum summarizes the process and provides background information on the purpose of the plan.

P&D is responsible for administering an annual public review process for amending the MTFP, which includes multiple opportunities for soliciting and incorporating public comments. This year, P&D reviewed 13 proposed amendments and the Planning Commission considered all 13 of these amendments. 8 of the amendments were submitted by private sector applicants and 5 were submitted by Harris County. The amendments and Planning Commission recommendations are listed below:

**A. Northpointe Boulevard:** Planning Commission approved the applicant's request to realign a segment of the proposed Major Thoroughfare Northpointe Boulevard and reclassify an adjoining 700' segment of Major Collector Grant Road to a Major Thoroughfare. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. Harris County is the applicant, and they requested the shift in the alignment to facilitate lower construction costs for a bridge that is intended to be built over the Faulkey Gully Floodway. The amendment request was supported by staff.

**B. Cypress North Houston South of 290:** Planning Commission approved the applicant's request to delete proposed Major Thoroughfare Cypress North Houston between Queenston and US-290. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. Harris County is the applicant, and they have requested the removal due to the infeasibility of construction. There is a drainage facility and an existing Union Pacific rail line that prevents the connection to US-290. Additionally, there is an existing park built in the unimproved right of way (ROW) of Cypress North Houston. The amendment request was supported by staff.

**C. Cypress North Houston Road West of 1960:** Planning Commission approved three requests all submitted by Harris County:

1. **Cypress North Houston Road:** Harris County requested the deletion of a ~1,300 feet long section of unimproved Cypress North Houston Road between Major Thoroughfares FM 1960 and Perry Road in order to construct a detention project. Staff found that there would be no impact of traffic congestion and supported the request.
2. **Solon Road:** The Planning Commission approved staff's recommendation to delete Solon Road as a 100' Major Thoroughfare. The road is currently dedicated at 60' and serves as an existing low-density commercial corridor, but it does not connect to the east due to a drainage ditch that is just inside City of Houston limits.
3. **Greens Road:** The Planning Commission approved Harris County's request to delete proposed Major Collector Greens Road. The adjacent east/west Major Thoroughfare Mills Road is only improved to 2 lanes and has ROW dedicated already to allow the improvement and provide higher traffic throughput. When looking at the corridor holistically, with the removal of Cypress North Houston and the unlikely construction of a bridge to connect Solon Road, the existing road network can provide sufficient mobility including future demand. Staff and TxDOT were in support of this request.

**D. Mueschke Road:** Planning Commission approved the applicant's request to delete the proposed Major Thoroughfare Mueschke Road from Mound Road to N Bridgeland Lake Parkway. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. Harris County requested the deletion of this proposed segment due to the infeasibility of construction and a proposed detention project that a MUD has proposed. This segment cross Cypress Creek floodway and the existing Oak Meadow Park. Staff was in support of this request.

**E. Humble Parkway:** Planning Commission approved the applicant's request to delete the proposed Humble Parkway from Rankin Road to Greens Road. The site is located within Houston's City Limits just east of George Bush Intercontinental Airport along Interstate 69. The applicant, META Planning + Design requested the deletion due to it being impractical to build due to a bayou and existing pipelines on the site. Additionally, the two parcels that are to be developed will have the ability to take direct access to the US 69 access road. Staff, Harris County, and TxDOT were in support of the request.

**F. Chimney Rock Road:** Planning Commission approved staff's recommendation to deny the applicant's request to downgrade Chimney Rock from a Major Thoroughfare to a minor collector. The Briarcroft HOA submitted this application to downgrade Chimney

Rock from San Felipe to Westheimer in order to facilitate traffic calming measures. Houston's Infrastructure Design Manual (IDM) limits traffic calming measures, such as speed cushions, to certain road classification types. Traffic volumes on the corridor were determined to align with the classification of a Major Thoroughfare, so a downgrade was determined to not be appropriate. The MTFP Amendment process only determines the road classification type, and not what if any safety improvements should be made. P&D, HPW, and Councilmember Huffman's office have been and will continue to work to identify what safety improvements can be made in the corridor.

**G. E Tidwell Road:** Planning Commission approved the addition of proposed Major Collector E Tidwell from East Sam Houston Tollway to local street Pineland Road. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. The applicant, Sappington Engineering, requested this amendment to set an alignment and intends to construct the road to support connectivity for a 1,000,000 sq ft office and warehouse facility. Additionally, the community will have greater access to Sheldon Park and will have an additional ingress/egress point that bypasses a nearby at-grade train crossing. Staff, Harris County, Harris County Precinct 1, and TxDOT support this request.

**H. Beathe Road:** Planning Commission approved the realignment of proposed Major Thoroughfare Beathe Road. The site is located in Houston's ETJ in Harris County. The applicant, META Planning + Design, submitted this to add a curve to the existing MTFP alignment to make a more appealing streetscape and allow passive traffic calming measures by introducing a curve. Staff and Harris County were in support of this request.

**I. Unnamed East West Major Thoroughfare / Blue Ridge / Hiram Clarke:** Planning Commission approved three proposed amendments in Houston's ETJ in Fort Bend County submitted by META Planning + Design: delete proposed Major Thoroughfares Unnamed East West, Blue Ridge south of McHard, and Hiram Clarke south of McHard Rd. These amendments were approved by Fort Bend County earlier this year and have already been incorporated into Fort Bend's MTFP. There are several existing land uses, including TV antenna towers, a floodway, and a landfill that make constructing the alignment difficult. Staff and Fort Bend County were in support of this request.

The 2025 MTFP annual amendment review process included the following:

- A pre-application meeting with applicants (January 2, 2025 – February 21, 2025).
- A workshop with the Planning Commission for preliminary review and discussion about the applications (May 15, 2025).
- A thorough review of the applications by P&D staff and coordination with agency stakeholders.
- A public open house held virtually (June 11, 2025).
- A public hearing before Planning Commission (July 24, 2025).
- An MTFP Application Update before Planning Commission (August 21, 2025).
- Planning Commission discussion and vote on the amendments (September 18, 2025).

## Background

The City of Houston MTFP identifies transportation corridor alignments and establishes the required rights-of-way for major roadways in the City and its ETJ. Chapter 33, Article IX (Section 33-374) of the Code of Ordinances requires that the Planning Commission prepare and submit the MTFP annually to City Council. In developing the annual amendments to the MTFP, the Commission may consider deleting, realigning, and reclassifying streets designated on the plan. The Commission may also consider adding one or more streets to the plan. An amendment approved by the Planning Commission is not effective until the MTFP is approved by City Council.

The MTFP was initially adopted in 1942, as a way to plan for and preserve a long-term transportation network that would support the rapidly growing city. In 1966, the plan was expanded to include the ETJ. Today, the MTFP uses street classifications identifying the preferred (ROW) width dimensions, as well as the rules governing development along the ROW. Classifications include Freeways/Tollways, Major Thoroughfares, Transit Corridor Streets, Collector Streets (Major Collectors and Minor Collectors), and Local Streets.

The MTFP is important for several reasons:

- It identifies long-term roadway needs for Houston and the ETJ;
- It ensures that development and re-development activities dedicate adequate roadway ROW to maintain a well-connected street network as the area grows;
- It helps govern development that takes place along each specific classification on the map;
- It provides a coordinated plan that is used by public agencies when making decisions related to transportation within the City of Houston and its ETJ;
- MTFP classifications are used within HPW's Infrastructure Design Manual to define how roads will be designed and constructed; and
- It provides officials and the general public useful information when making land acquisition decisions.

Signed by:

  
 Vonn Tran  
 4F7A1A2F0C43452...  
 Director  
 Planning and Development Department

## Contact Information:

Angelita "Angie" Pineda, Council Liaison



Phone: (832)-393-6572

Wilson Calvert, Transportation Planner II  
Phone: (832)-393-6629

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
2025 MTFP Amendment Table	Backup Material
2025 MTFP Amendment Map	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2025

HPW20RDP10383/Abandonment and sale of Polk, Avenida de Las Americas Street, Jackson, Chenevert, Hamilton, Clay, and Bell out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Park/ Parcels SY25-031A through SY25-031H, SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Keith Gaynor of Walter P. Moore and Associates, on behalf of Houston First Corporation, (Paula Whitten-Doolen, General Counsel), for abandonment and sale of a 1)  $\pm 45,837$  square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2)  $\pm 41,076$  square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3)  $\pm 52,613$  square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4)  $\pm 40,778$  square feet of Clay Street, 5)  $\pm 13,323$  square feet of Bell Street and 6)  $\pm 60,856$  square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west  $\pm 784$  feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7)  $\pm 30,000$  square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to  $\pm 350$ , out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323.

**Parcels SY25-031A through SY25-031H, SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017 - DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Abandonment and sale of: 1)  $\pm 45,837$  square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2)  $\pm 41,076$  square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3)  $\pm 52,613$  square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4)  $\pm 40,778$  square feet of Clay Street, 5)  $\pm 13,323$  square feet of Bell Street and 6)  $\pm 60,856$  square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west  $\pm 784$  feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7)  $\pm 30,000$  square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to  $\pm 350$ , out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323. Parcels SY25-031A through SY25-031H, SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve a motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request for the abandonment and sale of: 1)  $\pm 45,837$  square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2)  $\pm 41,076$  square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3)  $\pm 52,613$  square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4)  $\pm 40,778$  square feet of Clay Street, 5)  $\pm 13,323$  square feet of Bell Street and 6)  $\pm 60,856$  square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west  $\pm 784$  feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7)  $\pm 30,000$  square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to  $\pm 350$ , out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323. Parcels SY25-031A through SY25-031H, SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Keith Gaynor of Walter P. Moore and Associates, on behalf of Houston First Corporation, Paula Whitten Doolin, General Counsel, requested the Abandonment and sale of: 1) ±45,837 square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2) ±41,076 square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3) ±52,613 square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4) ±40,778 square feet of Clay Street, 5) ±13,323 square feet of Bell Street and 6) ±60,856 square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west ±784 feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7) ±30,000 square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to ±350, out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323. Houston First Corporation plans to incorporate the streets into its abutting properties for the George R. Brown Convention Center expansion project. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

This is part one of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, Houston Public Works will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale. It is recommended:

The City abandon and sell: 1) ±45,837 square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2) ±41,076 square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3) ±52,613 square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4) ±40,778 square feet of Clay Street, 5) ±13,323 square feet of Bell Street and 6) ±60,856 square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west ±784 feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7) ±30,000 square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to ±350, out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323.

1. The applicant has provided Houston Public Works with electronic survey maps and field notes of the affected property interests.
2. The applicant has provided an original Statement of Ownership letter.
3. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately-owned utility company for the streets being abandoned and sold.
4. The applicant has provided a Traffic Impact Analysis which is under review by Houston Public Works.
5. The applicant be required to abandon, relocate and or dedicate easements to the City for the required utilities.
6. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (water, sanitary and storm) that are to be abandoned, relocated, privatized, and/or constructed as part of this project specific to the abandonment requirements and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review.
7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
8. In compliance with Sec. 2-241 of the Houston Code of Ordinances the value be established by two independent appraisers from the City Council approved list.

**FISCAL NOTE:** There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO - HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO - HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction, Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

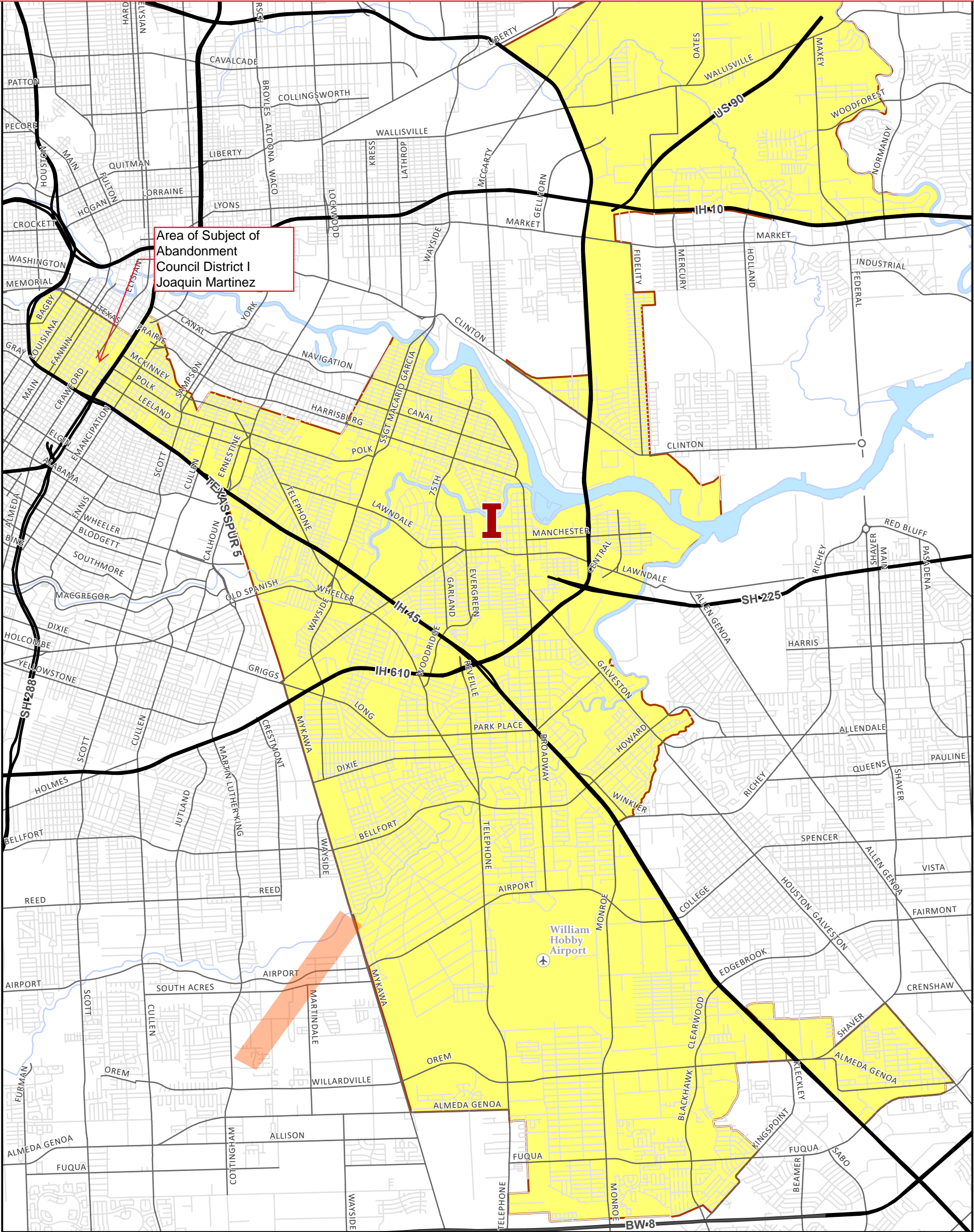
**Description**

Council District Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

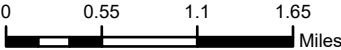
Abandonment and sale of: 1) ±45,837 square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2) ±41,076 square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3) ±52,613 square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4) ±40,778 square feet of Clay Street, 5) ±13,323 square feet of Bell Street and 6) ±60,856 square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west ±784 feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7) ±30,000 square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to ±350 feet, out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323. Parcel SY25-031A through SY25-031H , SY26-014 through SY26-014A through SY26-014E , SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017



CITY OF HOUSTON  
Council District I - Joaquin Martinez



Source: COHGIS Database  
Date: January 2024  
Reference: pj26286



PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2025

HPW20RDP10383/Abandonment and sale of Polk, Avenida de Las Americas Street, Jackson, Chenevert, Hamilton, Clay, and Bell out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Park/ Parcels SY25-031A through SY25-031H, SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Abandonment and sale of: 1)  $\pm 45,837$  square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2)  $\pm 41,076$  square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3)  $\pm 52,613$  square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4)  $\pm 40,778$  square feet of Clay Street, 5)  $\pm 13,323$  square feet of Bell Street and 6)  $\pm 60,856$  square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west  $\pm 784$  feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7)  $\pm 30,000$  square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to  $\pm 350$ , out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323. Parcels SY25-031A through SY25-031H, SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve a motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request for the abandonment and sale of: 1)  $\pm 45,837$  square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2)  $\pm 41,076$  square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3)  $\pm 52,613$  square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4)  $\pm 40,778$  square feet of Clay Street, 5)  $\pm 13,323$  square feet of Bell Street and 6)  $\pm 60,856$  square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west  $\pm 784$  feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7)  $\pm 30,000$  square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to  $\pm 350$ , out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323. Parcels SY25-031A through SY25-031H, SY26-015A through SY26-015E, SY26-016, and SY26-017

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Keith Gaynor of Walter P. Moore and Associates, on behalf of Houston First Corporation, Paula Whitten Doolin, General Counsel, requested the Abandonment and sale of: 1)  $\pm 45,837$  square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2)  $\pm 41,076$  square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3)  $\pm 52,613$  square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4)  $\pm 40,778$  square feet of Clay Street, 5)  $\pm 13,323$  square feet of Bell Street and 6)  $\pm 60,856$  square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west  $\pm 784$  feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7)  $\pm 30,000$  square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to  $\pm 350$ , out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323. Houston First Corporation plans to incorporate the streets into its abutting properties for the George R. Brown Convention Center expansion project. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

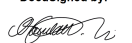
This is part one of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, Houston Public Works will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale. It is recommended:

The City abandon and sell: 1)  $\pm 45,837$  square feet of Jackson Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 2)  $\pm 41,076$  square feet of Chenevert Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 3)  $\pm 52,613$  square feet of Hamilton Street, from Polk Street south to Bell Street, 4)  $\pm 40,778$  square feet of Clay Street, 5)  $\pm 13,323$  square feet of Bell Street and 6)  $\pm 60,856$  square feet of Polk Street, from the right-of-way line of Interstate 69 west  $\pm 784$  feet to the west right-of-way line of Jackson Street, and 7)  $\pm 30,000$  square feet of Avenida De Las Americas from Polk street north to  $\pm 350$ , out of the South Side Buffalo Bayou Subdivision (Unrecorded), out of the J.S. Holman Survey, A-323.

1. The applicant has provided Houston Public Works with electronic survey maps and field notes of the affected property interests.
2. The applicant has provided an original Statement of Ownership letter.
3. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately-owned utility company for the streets being abandoned and sold.
4. The applicant has provided a Traffic Impact Analysis which is under review by Houston Public Works.
5. The applicant be required to abandon, relocate and or dedicate easements to the City for the required utilities.
6. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (water, sanitary and storm) that are to be abandoned, relocated, privatized, and/or constructed as part of this project specific to the abandonment requirements and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review.
7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and

8. In compliance with Sec. 2-241 of the Houston Code of Ordinances the value be established by two independent appraisers from the City Council approved list.

**FISCAL NOTE:** There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies.

DocuSigned by:  
 9/29/2025  
BE463EEF0DF454EB  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO - HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO - HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction, Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Aerial Map	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2025

DA-2025-0015 - Electrical Repair and Rehabilitation of  
Custom-Designed Art Sculptures and Landscape/Pathway  
Lighting - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$142,180.00 for Electrical Repair and Rehabilitation of Custom-Designed Art Sculptures and Landscape/Pathway Lighting for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, awarded to **FISK ELECTRIC CO.** - Park Houston Fund

### **Background:**

**Professional Services (DA-2025-0015) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$142,180.00 for electrical repair and rehabilitation of custom-designed art sculptures and landscape/pathway lighting located at the Washington/Westcott roundabout from Fisk Electric Co. for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs (ARA).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of electrical repair and rehabilitation of custom-designed art sculptures and landscape/pathway lighting located at the Washington/Westcott roundabout to **Fisk Electric Co.** in the total amount of **\$142,180.00** for ARA and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide electrical repair and rehabilitation of custom-designed Lighted Art Sculptures and landscape/pathway lighting located at the Washington/Westcott roundabout. Installed in 2012, the lighting features have not functioned as intended for several years due to prolonged disrepair and lack of maintenance. The Light Garden Art Sculptures and the accompanying landscape and pathway lighting at the Westcott/Washington roundabout were originally installed in 2012. These custom-designed lighting features were created by a local artist, with Fisk Electric Co. responsible for the electrical work and the original design drawings. Over time, the installation has deteriorated due to a lack of routine maintenance. Acknowledging the cultural and aesthetic significance of the Light Garden, the Washington Parking Benefit District Advisory Committee has allocated dedicated funding to support the repair and restoration of both the sculptures and the associated lighting.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning



services” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

**MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$142,180.00	\$0.00	\$142,180.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$142,180.00 – ParkHouston Fund (Fund 8700)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2025

DA-2025-0015 - Electrical Repair and Rehabilitation of Custom-Designed Art Sculptures and Landscape/Pathway Lighting - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$142,180.00 for electrical repair and rehabilitation of custom-designed art sculptures and landscape/pathway lighting located at the Washington/Westcott roundabout from **FISK ELECTRIC CO.** for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs - Park Houston Fund

### **Background:**

**Professional Services (DA-2025-0015) - Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$142,180.00 for electrical repair and rehabilitation of custom-designed art sculptures and landscape/pathway lighting located at the Washington/Westcott roundabout from Fisk Electric Co. for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs (ARA).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of electrical repair and rehabilitation of custom-designed art sculptures and landscape/pathway lighting located at the Washington/Westcott roundabout to **Fisk Electric Co.** in the total amount of **\$142,180.00** for ARA and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide electrical repair and rehabilitation of custom-designed Lighted Art Sculptures and landscape/pathway lighting located at the Washington/Westcott roundabout. Installed in 2012, the lighting features have not functioned as intended for several years due to prolonged disrepair and lack of maintenance. The Light Garden Art Sculptures and the accompanying landscape and pathway lighting at the Westcott/Washington roundabout were originally installed in 2012. These custom-designed lighting features were created by a local artist, with Fisk Electric Co. responsible for the electrical work and the original design drawings. Over time, the installation has deteriorated due to a lack of routine maintenance. Acknowledging the cultural and aesthetic significance of the Light Garden, the Washington Parking Benefit District Advisory Committee has allocated dedicated funding to support the repair and restoration of both the sculptures and the associated lighting.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service contractor for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

Department Approval Authority

DS

EC

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$142,180.00	\$0.00	\$142,180.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$142,180.00 – Parking Management Operative Fund (Fund 8700)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
2024 Tax Statement	Backup Material
Cert of Liability Insurance	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Fisk Quote	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
AM Best Zurich American	Backup Material
AM Best American Zurich	Backup Material
Professional Services Justification	Backup Material
Professional Services Approval	Backup Material
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Drug forms	Backup Material
Funding Verification for ARA	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1680547512 - Spay/Neuter Service for BARC Shelter Pets  
( HOUSTON SPAY NEUTER CLINIC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,754,000.00 for Spay and Neuter Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, awarded to **HOUSTON SPAY NEUTER CLINIC** - 5 Years - BARC Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**Professional Services S38-SR1680547512 – Approve a spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,754,000.00 for spay and neuter services of BARC shelter pets and pets transferred to the City's animal transport contractor through the Houston Spay Neuter Clinic for a five (5) year period for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.**

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,754,000.00 for a period of five (5) years for spay and neuter services of BARC shelter pets and pets transferred to the City's animal transport contractor. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary to the Houston Spay Neuter Clinic.

City Ordinance requires all pets to be altered before leaving the BARC shelter. BARC is working with rescue and foster partners to get spayed/neutered pets out of the shelter as quickly as possible. Houston Spay Neuter Clinic shall provide labor, materials, equipment, tools, medicine and supervision to perform spay/neuter services on feline and canine animals in accordance with the City's requirements as part of the City's spay/neuter initiative.

Houston Spay Neuter Clinic will provide the following services:

Dog Spay (All Sizes/reproduction status) Includes: Rabies vaccine, Distemper/Parvo Vaccine, microchipping, application of flea prevention.

Dog Neuter (All Sizes/reproduction status) Includes: Rabies vaccine, Distemper/Parvo Vaccine, microchipping, application of flea prevention.

Cat Spay (All Sizes/reproduction status) Includes: Rabies vaccine, FVRCP, microchipping, application of flea prevention.

Cat Neuter (All Sizes/reproduction status) Includes: Rabies vaccine, FVRCP, microchipping, application of flea prevention.

Houston Spay Neuter Clinic shall perform a minimum of 40-50 spay/neuter surgeries per week and perform the surgeries, including without limitation, a complete surgical suite, anesthesia, surgical instruments, suture, medications, premedication, induction medications and antibiotics and other equipment as is necessary to safely and effectively complete surgical operations on dogs and cats.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority Signature**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2026</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$90,000.00	\$2,664,000.00	\$2,754,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,754,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (Fund 2427)

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729  
Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129  
Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1680547512 - Spay/Neuter Service for BARC Shelter Pets ( HOUSTON SPAY  
NEUTER CLINIC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Professional Services S38-SR1680547512 – Approve a spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,754,000.00 for spay and neuter services of BARC shelter pets and pets transferred to the City's animal transport contractor through the Houston Spay Neuter Clinic for a five (5) year period for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.**

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,754,000.00 for a period of five (5) years for spay and neuter services of BARC shelter pets and pets transferred to the City's animal transport contractor. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary to the Houston Spay Neuter Clinic.

City Ordinance requires all pets to be altered before leaving the BARC shelter. BARC is working with rescue and foster partners to get spayed/neutered pets out of the shelter as quickly as possible. Houston Spay Neuter Clinic shall provide labor, materials, equipment, tools, medicine and supervision to perform spay/neuter services on feline and canine animals in accordance with the City's requirements as part of the City's spay/neuter initiative.

Houston Spay Neuter Clinic will provide the following services:

Dog Spay (All Sizes/reproduction status) Includes: Rabies vaccine, Distemper/Parvo Vaccine, microchipping, application of flea prevention.

Dog Neuter (All Sizes/reproduction status) Includes: Rabies vaccine, Distemper/Parvo Vaccine, microchipping, application of flea prevention.

Cat Spay (All Sizes/reproduction status) Includes: Rabies vaccine, FVRCP, microchipping, application of flea prevention.

Cat Neuter (All Sizes/reproduction status) Includes: Rabies vaccine, FVRCP, microchipping, application of flea prevention.

Houston Spay Neuter Clinic shall perform a minimum of 40-50 spay/neuter surgeries per week and perform the surgeries, including without limitation, a complete surgical suite, anesthesia, surgical instruments, suture, medications, premedication, induction medications and antibiotics and other equipment as is necessary to safely and effectively complete surgical operations on dogs and cats.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

9/12/2025

DocuSigned by:

9/12/2025

8121684A077C41A  
**Jeddian Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

606AE0FC66A04CC  
**Department Approval Authority Signature**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$90,000.00	\$2,664,000.00	\$2,754,000.00

DS

EC

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,754,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (Fund 2427)

Contact Information:

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Certification of Funds

OBO Waiver

Professional Justification Form

Quote

Ownership Forms

**Type**

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2025

DA-2025-0001 - Animal Transport Services EPO (Rescued  
Pets Movement, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

**RESCUED PETS MOVEMENT, INC** for Emergency Purchase of Animal Transport Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$520,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**DA-2025-0001 – Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority to Rescued Pets Movement, Inc. in the amount of \$520,000.00 for animal transport services for the Administrative and Regulatory Affairs Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority to **Rescued Pets Movement, Inc.** in the amount of **\$520,000.00** for animal transport services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Rescue Pets Movement, Inc. on July 30, 2025. This service is a critical component that directly impacts BARC's ability to maintain its live release rate and comply with its additional mission of lifesaving animal outcomes. The transport service contract facilitates the relocation of no fewer than 400 animals per month from BARC to vetted rescue partners and shelters in other states where there is a great capacity for adoption or long-term care. SPD issued an Invitation to Bid (ITB), but it had to be cancelled and will be rebid. This EPO will cover these services until a new award can be completed.

<b>Secretary of State Filing Date</b>
---------------------------------------

September 23, 2013

**City Registration Date**

December 30, 2013

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.



**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Strategic Procurement Division

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$520,000.00	\$0.00	\$520,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$520,000.00  
BARC Special Revenue Fund  
Fund 2427

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2025

DA-2025-0001 - Animal Transport Services EPO (Rescued Pets Movement, Inc.) -  
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

## **Background:**

**DA-2025-0001 – Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority to Rescued Pets Movement, Inc. in the amount of \$520,000.00 for animal transport services for the Administrative and Regulatory Affairs Department.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority to **Rescued Pets Movement, Inc.** in the amount of **\$520,000.00** for animal transport services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Rescue Pets Movement, Inc. on July 30, 2025. This service is a critical component that directly impacts BARC's ability to maintain its live release rate and comply with its additional mission of lifesaving animal outcomes. The transport service contract facilitates the relocation of no fewer than 400 animals per month from BARC to vetted rescue partners and shelters in other states where there is a great capacity for adoption or long-term care. SPD issued an Invitation to Bid (ITB), but it had to be cancelled and will be rebid. This EPO will cover these services until a new award can be completed.

## **Secretary of State Filing Date**

September 23, 2013

## **City Registration Date**

December 30, 2013

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

## **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

## **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$520,000.00	\$0.00	\$520,000.00

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$520,000.00  
BARC Special Revenue Fund  
Fund 2427

## **Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Certification of Funds  
EPO Justification Form

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ITB 2025-0044 - Apparel, Uniforms, Safety Shoes and  
Accessories - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

**GALLS, LLC** for Apparel, Uniforms, Safety Shoes and Accessories for the Houston Fire Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$17,295,098.50 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**S38-ITB2025-0044 - Formal Bids Received June 26, 2025 - Approve an award to Galls, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$17,295,098.50 for apparel, uniforms, safety shoes and accessories for the Houston Fire Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Galls, LLC** on its low overall bid in the amount not to exceed \$17,295,098.50 for apparel, uniforms, safety shoes and accessories for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for 36-month period and two one-year options. This award will be used by the Houston Fire Department to purchase uniforms and accessories for firefighters.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two bids were received as outlined below.

### **Company      Total Amount**

1. Safety Shoe Distributors, LLP    \$2,555,652.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
- 2. Galls, LLC      \$17,295,098.50**

- Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted potential bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential bidders stated they were not in the core business of providing these services or could not be competitive.

**Galls, LLC** is being awarded on its low bid meeting specifications for all groups which includes the following items: badges, insignias, nameplates, bags, jackets, pants, shirts, coats, belts, caps, hats, emblems, rain jackets and pants, boots, shoes, braids and screen printing in an amount not to exceed \$17,295,098.50. For line-item details please see attached bid tabulation sheets.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

This bid was issued with an 8% goal for MWBE participation. **Galls, LLC** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Culture, Apparel & Automotive Studio, LLC	Screen Printing and Embroidery	\$827,890.31

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Galls, LLC** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer    Department Approval Authority**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY26	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$1,300,000.00	\$15,995,098.50	\$17,295,098.50

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$17,295,098.50 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ITB 2025-0044 - Apparel, Uniforms, Safety Shoes and Accessories - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Background:**

**S38-ITB2025-0044 - Formal Bids Received June 26, 2025 - Approve an award to Galls, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$17,295,098.50 for apparel, uniforms, safety shoes and accessories for the Houston Fire Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Galls, LLC** on its low overall bid in the amount not to exceed \$17,295,098.50 for apparel, uniforms, safety shoes and accessories for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for 36-month period and two one-year options. This award will be used by the Houston Fire Department to purchase uniforms and accessories for firefighters.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two bids were received as outlined below.

### **Company      Total Amount**

1. Safety Shoe Distributors, LLP    \$2,555,652.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. **Galls, LLC      \$17,295,098.50**

- Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted potential bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential bidders stated they were not in the core business of providing these services or could not be competitive.

**Galls, LLC** is being awarded on its low bid meeting specifications for all groups which includes the following items: badges, insignias, nameplates, bags, jackets, pants, shirts, coats, belts, caps, hats, emblems, rain jackets and pants, boots, shoes, braids and screen printing in an amount not to exceed \$17,295,098.50. For line-item details please see attached bid tabulation sheets.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

This bid was issued with an 8% goal for MWBE participation. **Galls, LLC** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Culture, Apparel & Automotive Studio, LLC	Screen Printing and Embroidery	\$827,890.31

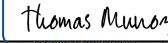
### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Galls, LLC** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  


DocuSigned by:  


**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer    Department Approval Authority Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY26	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$1,300,000.00	\$15,995,098.50	\$17,295,098.50

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$17,295,098.50 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729  
Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129  
Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Forms	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

SR1670957709 - Services Relating to Creating and  
Executing Social Marketing Services (Gilbreath  
Communications, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,124,620.00 for all services related to Creating and Executing Social Marketing Services for the Houston Health Department, awarded to **GILBREATH COMMUNICATIONS, INC** - Community Health and Assessment Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**S19-SR1670957709 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,124,620.00 for all services relating to creating and executing social marketing services through the HGACBuy cooperative vendor Gilbreath Communications, Inc. for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Interim Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$1,124,620.00** for all services related to creating and executing social marketing services through the HGACBuy vendor **Gilbreath Communications, Inc.**, through July 1, 2026 for the Houston Health Department.

Since 2020, Houston and Harris County have experienced a steady increase in new HIV diagnoses. While cases briefly declined in 2020, likely due to disruptions in clinical care, patient hesitancy, and shortages of HIV testing materials, the past four years have seen a concerning rise of over 42%. Biomedical interventions, including PrEP and treatment as prevention (TasP), have been scientifically proven to reduce HIV transmission. Expanding access to HIV testing and medical care is critical in protecting Houstonians, particularly high-burden populations. The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests support in engaging Gilbreath Communications through the HGAC Cooperative contract to execute targeted media buys. These efforts will enhance awareness of HIV screening and prevention strategies, including PrEP, among vulnerable communities and their sexual partners. Early identification and treatment of HIV are essential to reducing morbidity and mortality in our region.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, personnel, supervision, management, materials, supplies, facilities, and insurance to provide a full suite of marketing and



advertising services, including strategy development, market research, campaign execution, negotiation and media buying, as well as television, radio, and print advertising. Additional services will encompass social marketing, digital media, banners, billboards, signage, focus groups, marketing communications, photography, illustrations, editing, web development and hosting, brochures, documentaries, and visual coordination. These efforts will support HHD's mission to reduce HIV rates in Houston and Harris County while aligning with the social marketing strategies endorsed by the Centers for Disease Control (CDC).

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation**

The HGACBuy agreement does not have a MWBE subcontracting component; however, Gilbreath Communications, Inc. has agreed to subcontract 12.50% of the work to a certified City of Houston M/WBE firms and has designated the following companies as its certified M/WBE contractors.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type of Work</b>	<b>Dollar Amount</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Gilbreath Communications, Inc.	Consulting, Strategy, Managing, Media Buying, Graphics, Web Maintenance Services	\$ 67,477.20	6%
VPG, LLC	Video/Audio Production, Film, Talent, Scripts	\$ 73,100.30	6.50%
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$140,577.50</b>	<b>12.5%</b>

### **Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing a purchasing cooperative for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing a purchasing cooperative for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

---

**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Signature**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Health Department	\$ 100,000.00	\$1,024,620.00	\$1,124,620.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,124,620.00 – Community Health and Assessment Special Revenue Fund (2020)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

SR1670957709 - Services Relating to Creating and Executing Social Marketing Services  
(Gilbreath Communications, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Background:**

**S19-SR1670957709 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,124,620.00 for all services relating to creating and executing social marketing services through the HGACBuy cooperative vendor Gilbreath Communications, Inc. for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Interim Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$1,124,620.00** for all services related to creating and executing social marketing services through the HGACBuy vendor **Gilbreath Communications, Inc.**, through July 1, 2026 for the Houston Health Department.

Since 2020, Houston and Harris County have experienced a steady increase in new HIV diagnoses. While cases briefly declined in 2020, likely due to disruptions in clinical care, patient hesitancy, and shortages of HIV testing materials, the past four years have seen a concerning rise of over 42%. Biomedical interventions, including PrEP and treatment as prevention (TasP), have been scientifically proven to reduce HIV transmission. Expanding access to HIV testing and medical care is critical in protecting Houstonians, particularly high-burden populations. The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests support in engaging Gilbreath Communications through the HGAC Cooperative contract to execute targeted media buys. These efforts will enhance awareness of HIV screening and prevention strategies, including PrEP, among vulnerable communities and their sexual partners. Early identification and treatment of HIV are essential to reducing morbidity and mortality in our region.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, personnel, supervision, management, materials, supplies, facilities, and insurance to provide a full suite of marketing and advertising services, including strategy development, market research, campaign execution, negotiation and media buying, as well as television, radio, and print advertising. Additional services will encompass social marketing, digital media, banners, billboards, signage, focus groups, marketing communications, photography, illustrations, editing, web development and hosting, brochures, documentaries, and visual coordination. These efforts will support HHD's mission to reduce HIV rates in Houston and Harris County while aligning with the social marketing strategies endorsed by the Centers for Disease Control (CDC).

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation**

The HGACBuy agreement does not have a MWBE subcontracting component; however, Gilbreath Communications, Inc. has agreed to subcontract 12.50% of the work to a certified City of Houston M/WBE firms and has designated the following companies as its certified

M/WBE contractors.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type of Work</b>	<b>Dollar Amount</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Gilbreath Communications, Inc.	Consulting, Strategy, Managing, Media Buying, Graphics, Web Maintenance Services	\$ 67,477.20	6%
VPG, LLC	Video/Audio Production, Film, Talent, Scripts	\$ 73,100.30	6.50%
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$140,577.50</b>	<b>12.5%</b>

### **Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing a purchasing cooperative for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing

This procurement is exempt from the City of Houston Procurement Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing a purchasing cooperative for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121824A077C41A...  
**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Signed by:  
  
15351E440055406...  
**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Health Department	\$ 100,000.00	\$1,024,620.00	\$1,124,620.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,124,620.00 – Community Health and Assessment Special Revenue Fund (2020)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Cooperative Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Price Proposal	Backup Material
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Funding	Financial Information
MWBE Goal	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
MWBE LOI - Gilbreath Communications	Backup Material
MWBE - LOI - VPG	Backup Material
COI and Endorsements	Backup Material
No Auto Letter	Backup Material
AM Best Ratings	Backup Material
Drug Policy Form	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2025

SR1690944792 - IT Consulting Services for CAD and RMS  
Implementation (Mission Critical Partners, LLC) - Motion

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$3,750,000.00 for Purchase of Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS) Implementation Consulting Services through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Information Technology Services, awarded to **MISSION CRITICAL PARTNERS, LLC** - General and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$3,750,000.00 for the purchase of Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS) implementation consulting services from Mission Critical Partners, LLC through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract number GSA GS-35F-0410X, for Houston Information Technology Service (HITS).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$3,750,000.00** for the purchase of Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS) implementation consulting services from **Mission Critical Partners, LLC** through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract number GSA GS-35F-0410X, for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the City for the initial three (3) year term with two (2) one-year optional renewal terms for a total potential of a five (5) year term. Currently, only FY26 CIP funds have been appropriated, and HITS will return to Council to appropriate the out years of CIP funding, as needed.

This request will allow the City to purchase professional consulting services for the implementation and transition of the City's legacy Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS) to modern platforms. The modern RMS will strengthen data quality and governance, provide consolidated incident views through version control, and streamline case management workflows to improve tracking, reporting, and overall efficiency. In addition, the upgraded CAD system will increase operational reliability, integrate seamlessly with RMS and other technologies, and support both real-time and historical data access for improved situational awareness. It also enhances security through continuous patching, encryption, and strict access controls, while ensuring compliance with Police and Fire certification requirements. Together, these

upgrades deliver improved efficiency, interoperability, and data-driven decision-making, while modernizing legacy systems to support future growth, reduce unplanned costs, and provide secure, reliable, and scalable public safety operations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	<b>Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer</b>
<b>Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division</b>	<b>Houston Information Technology Services</b>

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$2,750,000.00	\$0	\$2,750,000.00
Houston Information Technology Services	\$1,000,000.00	\$3,100,000.00	\$4,100,000.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,750,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,100,000.00</b>	<b>\$6,850,000.00</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2025-671; approved by City Council on August 13, 2025.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,750,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$1,000,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) (Previously Appropriated)

**\$3,750,000.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2025

SR1690944792 - IT Consulting Services for CAD and RMS Implementation (Mission Critical Partners, LLC) - Motion

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Background:**

**Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$6,850,000.00 for the purchase of Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS) implementation consulting services from Mission Critical Partners, LLC through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract number GSA GS-35F-0410X, for Houston Information Technology Service (HITS).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$6,850,000.00** for the purchase of Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS) implementation consulting services from **Mission Critical Partners, LLC** through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract number GSA GS-35F-0410X, for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the City for the initial three (3) year term with two (2) one-year optional renewal terms for a total potential of a five (5) year term. Currently, only FY26 CIP funds have been appropriated, and HITS will return to Council to appropriate the out years of CIP funding, as needed.

This request will allow the City to purchase professional consulting services for the implementation and transition of the City's legacy Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Management Systems (RMS) to modern platforms. The modern RMS will strengthen data quality and governance, provide consolidated incident views through version control, and streamline case management workflows to improve tracking, reporting, and overall efficiency. In addition, the upgraded CAD system will increase operational reliability, integrate seamlessly with RMS and other technologies, and support both real-time and historical data access for improved situational awareness. It also enhances security through continuous patching, encryption, and strict access controls, while ensuring compliance with Police and Fire certification requirements. Together, these upgrades deliver improved efficiency, interoperability, and data-driven decision-making, while modernizing legacy systems to support future growth, reduce unplanned costs, and provide secure, reliable, and scalable public safety operations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

DocuSigned by:  
  
 44EE8EE8CCB7481...

DS

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
 Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
 Houston Information Technology Services

### **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$2,750,000.00	\$0	\$2,750,000.00
Houston Information Technology Services	\$1,000,000.00	\$3,100,000.00	\$4,100,000.00



<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,750,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,100,000.00</b>	<b>\$6,850,000.00</b>
---------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2025-671; approved by City Council on August 13, 2025.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,750,000.00 - General Fund (1000)  
\$4,100,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)  
**\$6,850,000.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
CooP Justification Form	Backup Material
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
CIQ Form	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Ordinance 2025 0671	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
PO Addendum	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2025

**SR1690788834 - Helicopter Pilot and Maintenance Training  
(MD Helicopters, LLC.) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$137,549.70 for Professional Helicopter Pilot and Maintenance Training Services for the Houston Police Department, from **MD HELICOPTERS, LLC** - Police Special Services Fund

### **Background:**

**SR1690788834 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$137,549.70 for professional helicopter pilot and maintenance training services from MD Helicopters, LLC., for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$137,549.70** for professional helicopter pilot and maintenance training services from **MD Helicopters, LLC.**, for HPD.

This procurement covers annual factory-authorized MD Helicopters training for the HPD Air Support Division, including recurrent flight training for 15 pilots, transition training for two new pilots, recurrent training for two senior mechanics, and initial training for one new mechanic. In line with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations and departmental policy, all pilots must complete annual recurrent training to maintain proficiency in MD 500E emergency procedures, while mechanics must stay current with manufacturer standards. Conducted at the MD Helicopters facility in Mesa, Arizona, this training provides specialized instruction essential to safety, compliance, and operational readiness.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$137,549.70	\$0.00	\$137,549.70

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$137,549.70 – Police Special Services Fund (2201)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728
Veronica Pacheco, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9151
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2025

### SR1690788834 - Helicopter Pilot and Maintenance Training (MD Helicopters, LLC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

**SR1690788834 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$137,549.70 for professional helicopter pilot and maintenance training services from MD Helicopters, LLC., for the Houston Police Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$137,549.70** for professional helicopter pilot and maintenance training services from **MD Helicopters, LLC.**, for HPD.

This procurement covers annual factory-authorized MD Helicopters training for the HPD Air Support Division, including recurrent flight training for 15 pilots, transition training for two new pilots, recurrent training for two senior mechanics, and initial training for one new mechanic. In line with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations and departmental policy, all pilots must complete annual recurrent training to maintain proficiency in MD 500E emergency procedures, while mechanics must stay current with manufacturer standards. Conducted at the MD Helicopters facility in Mesa, Arizona, this training provides specialized instruction essential to safety, compliance, and operational readiness.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

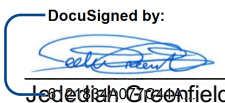
#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this purchase.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 9/12/2025

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$137,549.70	\$0.00	\$137,549.70

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$137,549.70 – Police Special Services (2201)

#### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728
Veronica Pacheco, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9151
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Type

Professional Services Approval  
Certification of Funds  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Cleared Tax Report  
OBO Goal Waiver Form  
Quote  
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire  
Form 1295

Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2025

SR1700385911 - Pumps - Package 2 (AmeriMex Motor & Controls, LLC d/b/a All-Pump & Equip., Automatic Pump & Equipment Co., Inc., Hartwell Environmental Corporation, A DXP Company, Smith Pump Company, Inc., and Pump Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

**AMERIMEX MOTOR & CONTROLS, LLC dba ALL-PUMP & EQUIP - \$906,274.75, AUTOMATIC PUMP & EQUIPMENT CO., INC - \$134,102.00, HARTWELL ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION, a DXP Company - \$413,015.60, SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC - \$185,860.00 and PUMPS OF HOUSTON, INC - \$2,316,937.01** for Various Types of Pumps (Package 2) for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Health and Safety (SR1700385911) – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$3,956,189.36 for various types of pumps (package 2) from AmeriMex Motor & Controls, LLC d/b/a All-Pump & Equip., Automatic Pump & Equipment Co., Inc., Hartwell Environmental Corporation, A DXP Company, Smith Pump Company, Inc., and Pump Solutions, Inc., for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$3,956,189.36** for various types of pumps from **AmeriMex Motor & Controls, LLC d/b/a All-Pump & Equip., Automatic Pump & Equipment Co., Inc., Hartwell Environmental Corporation, A DXP Company, Smith Pump Company, Inc., and Pump Solutions, Inc.,** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This purchase consists of sixty-one (61) pumps for Houston Water's Wastewater Operation (WWO) and Drinking Water Operations (DWO) service lines. These pumps will be used at wastewater treatment plants and lift stations, helping to prevent sanitary sewer overflows. The pumps for drinking water will be used at the water purification plants to move water efficiently and effectively and help maintain the stable operation of the purification system by adjusting water flow and pressure in real-time according to system needs. Maintaining facilities and plants is a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirement. These systems are important for economic, environmental, and regulatory compliance.

HPW is seeking approval to realign the department's pump procurement with our operational

needs. Going forward, HPW and the Strategic Procurement Division will issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a multi-year pump contract, which will cover standardized models with local distributors. These distributors are fully versed in HPW's performance and maintenance requirements.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

<b>Company Name:</b>	<b>Total Amount:</b>	<b>Secretary of State Filing Date:</b>	<b>City Registration Date:</b>
Pump Solutions, Inc.	\$2,316,937.01	December 31, 2001	June 23, 2006
Automatic Pump & Equipment Co., Inc.	\$ 134,102.00	January 1, 1953	June 23, 2006
Hartwell Environmental Corporation, A DXP Company	\$ 413,015.60	August 30, 2024	June 23, 2006
Smith Pump Company, Inc.	\$ 185,860.00	November 15, 1962	June 23, 2006
AmeriMex Motor & Controls, LLC d/b/a All-Pump & Equip.	\$ 906,274.75	October 16, 2013	May 6, 2008

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Health and Safety purchase justification for this purchase order.

**Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing a Health and Safety purchase justification for this purchase orders.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2026</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Public Works	<b>\$3,956,189.36</b>	\$0	<b>\$3,956,189.36</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,956,189.36

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund: 8305

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2025

**SR1669546659 - Climber Screen Repairs (E Contractors  
USA, LLC) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**E CONTRACTORS USA, LLC** for Repair to a Climber Screen through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$502,149.96 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**SR1669546659 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$502,149.96 for repairs to a climber screen from E Contractors USA, LLC, through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$502,149.96** for repairs to a climber screen from **E Contractors USA, LLC**, through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works (HPW).

The contractor will provide all supervision, labor, materials, and equipment necessary to repair the climber screen at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. Immediate repairs are necessary because the climber screen is essential for removing large solid particles before they enter subsequent stages of purification. This prevents damage to downstream equipment and ensures the efficiency of the treatment process. The screens are designed to intercept and lift debris such as rags, sticks, leaves, and other large objects out of the wastewater as it flows through the initial treatment phase. Their proper functioning is crucial for environmental sustainability and regulatory compliance. Timely repairs will keep the city in compliance with the requirements of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$502,149.96	\$0	\$502,149.96

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$345,332.00 – 8305 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

\$156,817.96 – 8300 Water & Sewer System Operation Fund

**\$502,149.96**

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2025

SR1669546659 - Climber Screen Repairs (E Contractors USA, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

## Background:

**SR1669546659 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$502,149.96 for repairs to a climber screen from E Contractors USA, LLC, through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$502,149.96** for repairs to a climber screen from **E Contractors USA, LLC**, through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works (HPW).

The contractor will provide all supervision, labor, materials, and equipment necessary to repair the climber screen at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. Immediate repairs are necessary because the climber screen is essential for removing large solid particles before they enter subsequent stages of purification. This prevents damage to downstream equipment and ensures the efficiency of the treatment process. The screens are designed to intercept and lift debris such as rags, sticks, leaves, and other large objects out of the wastewater as it flows through the initial treatment phase. Their proper functioning is crucial for environmental sustainability and regulatory compliance. Timely repairs will keep the city in compliance with the requirements of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

## M/WBE Participation:

Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

## Pay or Play Program:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

DS

## Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$502,149.96	\$0	\$502,149.96

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$345,332.00 – 8305 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

\$156,817.96 – 8300 Water & Sewer System Operation Fund

**\$502,149.96**

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
COOP JUSTIFICATION FORM	Backup Material
QUOTE	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	Backup Material
1295 FORM	Backup Material
MWBE WAIVER	Backup Material
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE	Backup Material
CONTRACT STATUS	Backup Material
CERTIFICATE OF FUNDS	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2025

SR1641371164 - Recondition Drum Screen Service –  
(Global WET) – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

**GLOBAL WET** for Purchase of Drum Screen Reconditioning Services for Houston Public Works  
- \$433,680.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Sole Source - SR1641371164 Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$433,680.00 for drum screen reconditioning services from Global WET for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$433,680.00** for drum screen reconditioning services from **Global WET** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Wastewater Operations seeks to purchase reconditioning services for four (4) drum screens at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. Drum screens are essential components in modern wastewater treatment facilities. They play a pivotal role by mechanically separating solid waste from the liquid stream at the beginning of the treatment process. Their primary function is to prevent large debris and particulate matter from entering and potentially damaging subsequent equipment. Servicing this equipment ensures the wastewater treatment plant complies with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

Global WET is the exclusive supplier of certain parts for the specified product and equipment. As the original equipment manufacturer (OEM), they are the sole source for OEM replacement parts. They will replace critical components to reduce downtime and extend the operational life of the equipment. Certified specialists will oversee the rebuilding process, ensuring high-quality standards are met. Additionally, they will provide training to ensure our staff can maintain optimal performance. This service includes a one (1)-year warranty on rebuilt components.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement of items that are available from only one source...” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the adopted FY2026 budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$433,680.00	\$ 0	\$433,680.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$433,680.00

Water & Sewer System Operation Fund

Fund: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2025

SR1641371164 - Recondition Drum Screen Service – (Global WET) – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Background:**

**Sole Source - SR1641371164 Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$433,680.00 for drum screen reconditioning services from Global WET for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$433,680.00** for drum screen reconditioning services from **Global WET** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Wastewater Operations seeks to purchase reconditioning services for four (4) drum screens at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. Drum screens are essential components in modern wastewater treatment facilities. They play a pivotal role by mechanically separating solid waste from the liquid stream at the beginning of the treatment process. Their primary function is to prevent large debris and particulate matter from entering and potentially damaging subsequent equipment. Servicing this equipment ensures the wastewater treatment plant complies with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

Global WET is the exclusive supplier of certain parts for the specified product and equipment. As the original equipment manufacturer (OEM), they are the sole source for OEM replacement parts. They will replace critical components to reduce downtime and extend the operational life of the equipment. Certified specialists will oversee the rebuilding process, ensuring high-quality standards are met. Additionally, they will provide training to ensure our staff can maintain optimal performance. This service includes a one (1)-year warranty on rebuilt components.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the adopted FY2026 budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

9/22/2025

6121834A077C41A  
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

9/23/2025

BE263EF0DF454EB  
Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$433,680.00	\$ 0	\$433,680.00

DS

9/22/2025

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$433,680.00

Water & Sewer System Operation Fund

Fund: 8300

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SOLE SOURCE JUSTIFICATION FORM	Backup Material
QUOTE	Signed Cover sheet
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	Backup Material
1295 FORM	Backup Material
MWBE WAIVER	Backup Material
CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE	Backup Material
CERTIFICATE OF FUNDS	Financial Information





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2025

SR1680766683 - Various Types and Sizes of Pumps  
(Smith Pump Company, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

**SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Purchase of Various Types of Pumps through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$2,614,170.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**P34-SR1680766683 Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$2,614,170.00 for various types of pumps from Smith Pump Company, Inc., through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$2,614,170.00** from **Smith Pump Company, Inc.**, for various types of pumps, through the BuyBoard purchasing cooperative program for HPW.

This is for the purchase of seven (7) sludge pumps, three (3) chopper scum pumps, two (2) vertical transfer pumps, and one (1) centrifugal pump for Houston Public Works. Sludge pumps are essential for removing excess inert solids from the sludge stream. Chopper scum pumps are used primarily in wastewater treatment processes to handle and remove floating, semi-solid, or viscous scum and debris from the surface of liquids. They are installed in clarifiers and pump scum to treatment and disposal areas. Vertical transfer pumps are designed to move thick sludge, slurry, and wastewater from lower elevations to higher elevations within treatment plants, enabling gravity flow for subsequent processing steps. The centrifugal pump is used to circulate treated water through various treatment stages and pump treated water into the distribution networks, delivering clean water to consumers.

Smith Pump Company, Inc. will be responsible for the removal, disposal and in some cases, refurbishment of existing pumps, including the installation and start-up of the new pumps.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

<b>Estimated Spending Authority:</b>			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	<b>\$2,614,170.00</b>	\$0.00	<b>\$2,614,170.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,556,250.00 Combined Utility System Fund General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$ 57,920.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**\$2,614,170.00**

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Signed coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2025

### SR1680766683 - Various Types and Sizes of Pumps (Smith Pump Company, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

#### **Background:**

**P34-SR1680766683 Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$2,614,170.00 for various types of pumps from Smith Pump Company, Inc., through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$2,614,170.00** from **Smith Pump Company, Inc.**, for various types of pumps, through the BuyBoard purchasing cooperative program for HPW.

This is for the purchase of seven (7) sludge pumps, three (3) chopper scum pumps, two (2) vertical transfer pumps, and one (1) centrifugal pump for Houston Public Works. Sludge pumps are essential for removing excess inert solids from the sludge stream. Chopper scum pumps are used primarily in wastewater treatment processes to handle and remove floating, semi-solid, or viscous scum and debris from the surface of liquids. They are installed in clarifiers and pump scum to treatment and disposal areas. Vertical transfer pumps are designed to move thick sludge, slurry, and wastewater from lower elevations to higher elevations within treatment plants, enabling gravity flow for subsequent processing steps. The centrifugal pump is used to circulate treated water through various treatment stages and pump treated water into the distribution networks, delivering clean water to consumers.

Smith Pump Company, Inc. will be responsible for the removal, disposal and in some cases, refurbishment of existing pumps, including the installation and start-up of the new pumps.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

#### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6126834A077C41A  
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE483FE0DF454EB  
Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	<b>\$2,614,170.00</b>	\$0.00	<b>\$2,614,170.00</b>

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

##### **Amount of Funding:**

\$2,556,250.00 Combined Utility System Fund General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$ 57,920.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**\$2,614,170.00**

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SR1680766683 - Coop Form	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - Quotes Smith Pump	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - Tax Report	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - Insurance Forms	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - AM Best Ratings	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - CIQ Form	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - Form 1295 Acknowledged	Backup Material
SR1680766683 - Final COF	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

LGL – Amendments to Chapters 2 and 33 of the Houston  
Code of Ordinances Relating to Super Neighborhoods

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending **ARTICLE X, CHAPTER 2 AND ARTICLE VIII, CHAPTER 33 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the definition and application of covered persons, expanding such definition to include Super Neighborhood Council Members and Super Neighborhood Alliance Members; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

### **Background:**

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance amending Article X, Chapter 2 and Article VIII, Chapter 33 of the City Code. If approved, this code amendment would include members of Super Neighborhood Councils as well as members of the Super Neighborhood Alliance as covered under the City's indemnity and defense provisions when in attendance at and in their capacity as a member of a Super Neighborhood meeting for their respective council or for the Alliance.

This change to the City Code stems from the idea that members of these Councils and the Alliance are similar to the memberships of City boards and commissions in that they are volunteer representatives that contribute significantly to the shaping and implementation of public policy, fostering of meaningful civil engagement, and delivery of vital municipal services.

Required Authorization:

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

### **Contact Information:**

Brad Bebee (832) 393-6311

Danielle Folsom (832) 393-6308

Rashaad Gambrell (832) 393-6439

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Coversheet  
Redline

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

LGL – Amendments to Chapters 2 and 33 of the Houston Code of Ordinances Relating to Super Neighborhoods

Agenda Item#: 69.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Article X, Chapter 2 and Article VIII, Chapter 33 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the definition and application of covered persons; expanding such definition to include Super Neighborhood council members and Super Neighborhood Alliance members; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance amending Article X, Chapter 2 and Article VIII, Chapter 33 of the City Code. If approved, this code amendment would include members of Super Neighborhood Councils as well as members of the Super Neighborhood Alliance as covered under the City's indemnity and defense provisions when in attendance at and in their capacity as a member of a Super Neighborhood meeting for their respective council or for the Alliance.

This change to the City Code stems from the idea that members of these Councils and the Alliance are similar to the memberships of City boards and commissions in that they are volunteer representatives that contribute significantly to the shaping and implementation of public policy, fostering of meaningful civil engagement, and delivery of vital municipal services.

Required Authorization:

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Arturo G. Michel, written over a white background.

074167848964440...

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

### **Contact Information:**

Brad Bebee (832) 393-6311

Danielle Folsom (832) 393-6308

Rashaad Gambrell (832) 393-6439

## **Sec. 2-302. Definitions.**

As used in this article, the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

*City attorney* means the city attorney or his designee.

*Covered person* means a person who is or was:

- (1) The mayor, the city controller, or a member of city council;
- (2) A member of a city board, commission, or committee created by Charter, ordinance, or resolution of the city; ~~or~~
- (3) An employee of the city; ~~or~~
- (4) A volunteer who has been approved in writing by and works under the direction of the mayor, the city controller, a member of city council, or a city employee and who has been issued a city identification badge by the security official for use while acting as such a volunteer; or
- (5) A member of a super neighborhood council formally recognized by the mayor, and a member of the super neighborhood alliance, while acting in their capacity as a member of a super neighborhood council or the super neighborhood alliance at a meeting of the super neighborhood council or super neighborhood alliance to which they are a member.

*Security official* shall have the meaning ascribed in section 2-411 of this Code.

\*\*\*

## **Sec. 33-313. Compensation of members; conflicts of interest.**

Members of a super neighborhood council shall serve without compensation. ~~Super neighborhood councils do not constitute covered persons for the purpose of article X of chapter 2 of this Code.~~ Each member of a council shall abstain from voting upon matters in which there is or may be a conflict of interest, shall not participate in any activity of a super neighborhood council or the alliance in which there is or may be a conflict of interest, and shall not participate in any city contract that relates to the duties of the super neighborhood councils or the alliance.

\*\*\*

## **Sec. 33-325. Compensation of members; conflicts of interest.**

Members of the alliance shall serve without compensation. ~~The alliance does not constitute a covered person for the purpose of article X of chapter 2 of this Code.~~ Each



member of the alliance shall abstain from voting upon matters in which there is or may be a conflict of interest, shall not participate in any activity of a super neighborhood council or the alliance in which there is or may be a conflict of interest, and shall not participate in any city contract that relates to the duties of the alliance.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2025

ARA – Ordinance amending Chapter 7, relating to  
Secondhand Resellers

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending **CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE VI OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Secondhand Resellers; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

### **Background:**

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (“ARA”) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 7 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances (“the Code”) relating to Secondhand Resellers.

Chapter 7 allows an individual to engage in the business of commercially selling any item previously used in a manner other than as manufacturer or vendor sample or floor model. Secondhand Resellers are regulated due to the sale and acquisition of secondhand goods that may contribute to the circulation of stolen property and hinder theft investigations.

The amendments to Chapter 7 will exempt specific organizations from the recordkeeping requirements associated with the permit. Specifically, retailers that buy back and resell *their own proprietary and rebranded merchandise* – for example, Ikea –would be exempt from these requirements. In addition, organizations incorporated under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code – such as churches that receive and resell donated goods – would also be exempt from the recordkeeping requirements of the ordinance.

The proposed amendments are as follows:

### **Chapter 7 – Secondhand Resellers**

- Amend Section 7-125 to exempt specific retailers from recordkeeping requirements. Exempted entities include:
  - Retailers engaged in the sale of proprietary branded merchandise who maintain a centralized inventory tracking system and resell their own proprietary merchandise.
  - Organizations incorporated under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and obtaining merchandise solely via donations.
- Amend Section 7-126 to exempt the above entities from requirements to make any and all records accessible to a peace officer for examination.

The Houston Police Department supports these amendments.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Chapter 7 Secondhand Resellers\_signed  
Redline

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2025

ARA – Ordinance amending Chapter 7, relating to Secondhand Resellers

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Background:**

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department ("ARA") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 7 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("the Code") relating to Secondhand Resellers.

Chapter 7 allows an individual to engage in the business of commercially selling any item previously used in a manner other than as manufacturer or vendor sample or floor model. Secondhand Resellers are regulated due to the sale and acquisition of secondhand goods that may contribute to the circulation of stolen property and hinder theft investigations.

The amendments to Chapter 7 will exempt specific organizations from the recordkeeping requirements associated with the permit. Specifically, retailers that buy back and resell *their own proprietary and rebranded merchandise* – for example, Ikea – would be exempt from these requirements. In addition, organizations incorporated under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code – such as churches that receive and resell donated goods – would also be exempt from the recordkeeping requirements of the ordinance.

The proposed amendments are as follows:

### **Chapter 7 – Secondhand Resellers**

- Amend Section 7-125 to exempt specific retailers from recordkeeping requirements. Exempted entities include:
  - Retailers engaged in the sale of proprietary branded merchandise who maintain a centralized inventory tracking system and resell their own proprietary merchandise.
  - Organizations incorporated under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and obtaining merchandise solely via donations.
- Amend Section 7-126 to exempt the above entities from requirements to make any and all records accessible to a peace officer for examination.

The Houston Police Department supports these amendments.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:  
  
606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

Chapter 7     **ANTIQUE DEALERS, COMMON MARKETS, SCRAP METAL PROCESSORS, SECONHAND RESELLERS AND RELATED BUSINESS**

**ARTICLE VI. SECONDHAND RESELLERS**

\*\*\*

**Sec. 7-125.     Records required to be kept by secondhand resellers.**

- (a)     A secondhand reseller shall be required to keep records of any used property purchased or otherwise received as follows:
  - (1)     The date of receipt of any item; and
  - (2)     The individual transaction number assigned by the secondhand reseller.
- (b)     A secondhand reseller, his agents or employees shall provide a consecutively numbered receipt to the seller or transferor of the item. Such receipt shall be dated on the actual date of the transaction.
- (c)     A secondhand reseller shall only purchase, acquire or sell catalytic converters if allowed under section 1956.123 of the Texas Occupations Code. A secondhand reseller shall be required to keep records of any catalytic converter purchased or otherwise received as detailed in section 1956.124 of the Texas Occupations Code.
- (d)     The provisions of this section shall not apply to any retailer that is (1) primarily engaged in the sale of merchandise under its own proprietary brand or private label, (2) maintaining centralized inventory management and transaction tracking systems across all of its locations, and (3) reselling items originally purchased from its own stores or e-commerce platform, provided that such retailer maintains its own internal records of inventory transactions and complies with all applicable state and federal laws.
- (e)     The provisions of this section shall not apply to a retailer that is operated by an organization incorporated under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and obtains its merchandise solely via donations.

**Sec. 7-126.     Stock and records to be open for examination.**

- a.     The stock or inventory and all records of any secondhand reseller shall be accessible for examination by any peace officer or inspector authorized by the director at any time during ordinary business hours.
- (b)     The provisions of this section shall not apply to any retailer that is (1) primarily engaged in the sale of merchandise under its own proprietary brand or private label, (2) maintaining centralized inventory management and transaction tracking systems across all of its locations, and (3) reselling items originally purchased from

its own stores or e-commerce platform, provided that such retailer maintains its own internal records of inventory transactions and complies with all applicable state and federal laws.

- (c) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a retailer that is operated by an organization incorporated under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and obtains its merchandise solely via donations.

\*\*\*



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO CP Series G-2

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

AMENDED AND RESTATED ORDINANCE authorizing, approving, confirming and ratifying certain matters relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G-2, in an Aggregate Principal Amount, not to exceed \$125,000,000 for the purpose of financing certain Authorized Purposes; causing the levy of an Ad Valorem Tax in payment of such Notes; approving and authorizing certain Authorized Officers and Employees to act on behalf of the City in the Selling and Delivery of such Notes; making Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith and resolving other matters incident and related to the Issuance, Sale, Delivery and Security of the Notes including the approval of a Credit Agreement; approving of the Form of Dealer Agreement and issuing and Paying Agency Agreement; authorizing and approving the Offering Memorandum relating to such Notes; amending certain prior Ordinances pertaining to existing Commercial Paper General Obligation Programs; and declaring an emergency

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve an Ordinance authorizing, approving, confirming and ratifying certain matters relating to the City of Houston, Texas, General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G-2 (Series G-2), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$125 million for the purpose of financing certain authorized purposes.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Starting in 1993, City Council created commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and "on time" funding for various capital expenditures of the City funded with proceeds of general obligation debt (i.e. public improvement debt). The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of providing interim financing. Commercial paper notes are later refinanced with fixed rate bonds with maturities matching the useful lives of the projects or equipment being financed.

The existing credit agreement that supports the General Obligation Series G-2 commercial paper program is scheduled to expire on November 19, 2025. The Series G-2 commercial paper program currently supports the City's Capital Improvement Program and utilizes voted public improvement bond authority from various bond elections held by the City.

Pursuant to a Request for Term Sheet, Bank of America, National Association was selected to provide a revolving line of credit for the Series G-2 in the amount of \$125 million, plus interest. The liquidity facility will have a 3-year term. The Fee Agreement will be approved as part of the Ordinance.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on October 7, 2025.

---

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance   Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-77; 2017-820

**Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello

**Phone:** 832-393-9099

Vernon Lewis

**Phone:** 832-393-3518

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO CP Series G-2

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve an Ordinance authorizing, approving, confirming and ratifying certain matters relating to the City of Houston, Texas, General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G-2 (Series G-2), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$125 million for the purpose of financing certain authorized purposes.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Starting in 1993, City Council created commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and "on time" funding for various capital expenditures of the City funded with proceeds of general obligation debt (i.e. public improvement debt). The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of providing interim financing. Commercial paper notes are later refinanced with fixed rate bonds with maturities matching the useful lives of the projects or equipment being financed.

The existing credit agreement that supports the General Obligation Series G-2 commercial paper program is scheduled to expire on November 19, 2025. The Series G-2 commercial paper program currently supports the City's Capital Improvement Program and utilizes voted public improvement bond authority from various bond elections held by the City.

Pursuant to a Request for Term Sheet, Bank of America, National Association was selected to provide a revolving line of credit for the Series G-2 in the amount of \$125 million, plus interest. The liquidity facility will have a 3-year term. The Fee Agreement will be approved as part of the Ordinance.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on October 7, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance.

76B4CD915D404C7

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Signed by:

A blue ink signature of Chris Holins, Houston City Controller.

58A54327117A4AF

Chris Holins, Houston City Controller

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2015-77; 2017-820

### **Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello

Vernon Lewis

A blue ink signature of Alma Tamborello.

**Phone:** 832-393-9099

**Phone:** 832-393-3518

A blue ink signature of Vernon Lewis.

## Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 775377A1-3DC5-497A-AB58-60F9F1E5E2C8  
 Subject: Complete with Docusign: Final RCA - GO CP Series G-2.pdf  
 Source Envelope:  
 Document Pages: 1  
 Certificate Pages: 5  
 AutoNav: Enabled  
 Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled  
 Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Status: Completed

Envelope Originator:  
 Lauren Yaxon  
 611 Walker St.  
 HITS  
 Houston, TX 77002  
 Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov  
 IP Address: 204.235.229.250

## Record Tracking

Status: Original 9/25/2025 1:10:11 PM	Holder: Lauren Yaxon Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov	Location: DocuSign
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: FedRamp	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: City of Houston IT Services	Location: Docusign

## Signer Events

Alma Tamborello  
 Alma.Tamborello@houston.tx.gov  
 Deputy Director, Finance Department  
 City of Houston IT Services  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

## Signature

DS

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style  
 Using IP Address: 204.235.229.250

## Timestamp

Sent: 9/25/2025 1:12:04 PM  
 Viewed: 9/29/2025 12:15:14 PM  
 Signed: 9/29/2025 12:15:59 PM

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via Docusign

Melissa Dubowski  
 Melissa.Dubowski@houston.tx.gov  
 Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance  
 City of Houston IT Services  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

DocuSigned by:  
  
 76B4CD915D404C7...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image  
 Using IP Address: 174.202.225.156  
 Signed using mobile

Sent: 9/29/2025 12:16:00 PM  
 Viewed: 10/1/2025 3:30:46 PM  
 Signed: 10/1/2025 3:31:04 PM

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via Docusign

Vernon M Lewis  
 Vernon.Lewis@houston.tx.gov  
 Deputy City Controller  
 City of Houston IT Services  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

DS

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style  
 Using IP Address: 204.235.229.251

Sent: 10/1/2025 3:31:05 PM  
 Viewed: 10/1/2025 3:32:30 PM  
 Signed: 10/1/2025 3:32:35 PM

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via Docusign

Chris Hollins  
 chris.hollins@houston.tx.gov  
 City Controller  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signed by:  
  
 58A54327117A4AE...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image  
 Using IP Address: 204.235.229.251

Sent: 10/1/2025 3:32:37 PM  
 Viewed: 10/1/2025 10:00:17 PM  
 Signed: 10/2/2025 1:57:43 PM

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Accepted: 10/1/2025 10:00:17 PM  
 ID: f26ea45b-74d6-45b2-97b3-7b92120416a6

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Elvira Ontiveros Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov Interim Division Manager City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 9/29/2025 12:16:00 PM
Lillian Rodriguez Lillian.Rodriguez@houstontx.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Accepted: 7/22/2025 1:04:09 PM ID: fdbbb579-409d-4a44-a947-9e713983cb1f	COPIED	Sent: 10/1/2025 3:32:36 PM Viewed: 10/1/2025 6:56:07 PM
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	9/25/2025 1:12:04 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	10/1/2025 10:00:17 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	10/2/2025 1:57:43 PM
Completed	Security Checked	10/2/2025 1:57:43 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

## **ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE**

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

### **Getting paper copies**

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

### **Withdrawing your consent**

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

### **Consequences of changing your mind**

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

### **All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically**

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

### **How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:**

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

### **To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address**

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at [IT@cityofhouston.net](mailto:IT@cityofhouston.net) and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

### **To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology**

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to [IT@cityofhouston.net](mailto:IT@cityofhouston.net) and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

### **To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology**

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to [docusign@houstontx.gov](mailto:docusign@houstontx.gov) and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

### **Required hardware and software**

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

### **Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically**

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2025

### HCD25-69 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#: 20.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide HOME Investment Partnerships Program – American Rescue Plan and End Street Homelessness Fund for a program to conduct Street Outreach to Unsheltered Individuals during Non-Conventional Work-Day Hours, Outreach Supplies, and Client Navigation Services towards accessing available Housing Resources - Through August 31, 2026 - \$391,766.00 - Grant and Other Funds

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH), providing up to \$391,766.00 in HOME Investment Partnerships Program – American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) and End Street Homelessness funding for a program that will serve a total of approximately 500 individuals. Services will include street outreach to unsheltered individuals during non-conventional work-day hours, outreach supplies, and client navigation services towards accessing available housing resources. This agreement is one part of Mayor Whitmire's program to end street homelessness in the City of Houston.

SEARCH's trained outreach staff interacts with unsheltered individuals throughout the City of Houston and with the goal of building trust with clients so they will accept offered interventions, participate in assessments, and accept referrals to other services. This program will expand the operating times of outreach and navigation services to include non-conventional work hours. Outreach during the traditional 8am-5pm workday is beneficial and will continue, but the homeless response system has identified a need for early morning, before 8:00am, and evening/overnight outreach to be performed after 6:00pm. Operations during these times will allow more transient individuals to be contacted that may not be easily accessed during the workday.

CATEGORY	FUND 2012	HOME-ARP	TOTAL	PERCENT
Program	\$0.00	\$352,734.00	\$352,734.00	90.04%
Administration	\$39,032.00	\$0.00	\$39,032.00	9.96%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$39,032.00</b>	<b>\$352,734.00</b>	<b>\$391,766.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

In March 2025, in partnership with Harris County and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County, the City invited organizations to submit proposals under a Request for

Expression of Interest (REI). SEARCH was one of the agencies that responded and was selected from the applicants that proposed street outreach activities.

The initial agreement period is from the Date of Countersignature to August 31, 2026. SEARCH Homeless Services has received funding from the City of Houston since 1996. There were no findings or concerns in the most recent compliance monitoring for other funded projects.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the joint Quality of Life/Housing and Affordability Committees on June 16, 2025.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$352,734.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

\$39,032.00 End Street Homelessness Fund (2012)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2025

HCD25-69 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH), providing up to \$391,766.00 in HOME Investment Partnerships Program – American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) and End Street Homelessness funding for a program that will serve a total of approximately 500 individuals. Services will include street outreach to unsheltered individuals during non-conventional work-day hours, outreach supplies, and client navigation services towards accessing available housing resources. This agreement is one part of Mayor Whitmire's program to end street homelessness in the City of Houston.

SEARCH's trained outreach staff interacts with unsheltered individuals throughout the City of Houston and with the goal of building trust with clients so they will accept offered interventions, participate in assessments, and accept referrals to other services. This program will expand the operating times of outreach and navigation services to include non-conventional work hours. Outreach during the traditional 8am-5pm workday is beneficial and will continue, but the homeless response system has identified a need for early morning, before 8:00am, and evening/overnight outreach to be performed after 6:00pm. Operations during these times will allow more transient individuals to be contacted that may not be easily accessed during the workday.

CATEGORY	FUND 2012	HOME-ARP	TOTAL	PERCENT
Program	\$0.00	\$352,734.00	\$352,734.00	90.04%
Administration	\$39,032.00	\$0.00	\$39,032.00	9.96%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$39,032.00</b>	<b>\$352,734.00</b>	<b>\$391,766.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

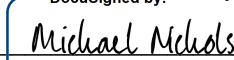
In March 2025, in partnership with Harris County and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County, the City invited organizations to submit proposals under a Request for Expression of Interest (REI). SEARCH was one of the agencies that responded and was selected from the applicants that proposed street outreach activities.

The initial agreement period is from the Date of Countersignature to August 31, 2026. SEARCH Homeless Services has received funding from the City of Houston since 1996. There were no findings or concerns in the most recent compliance monitoring for other funded projects.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the joint Quality of Life/Housing and Affordability Committees on June 16, 2025.

Designed by:  
  
 Michael Nichols, Director

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$352,734.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

\$39,032.00 End Street Homelessness Fund (2012)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
PNFDF	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Public Notice - HOME-ARP	Public Notice
Public Notice - Fund 2012	Public Notice



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2025

### HCD25-83 Educational Programs Inspiring Communities, Second Amendment

Agenda Item#: 21.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS INSPIRING COMMUNITIES, INC. (d/b/a THE H.E.A.R.T. PROGRAM)**, to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for continued administration and operation of Housing Entrepreneurial and Readiness Training (H.E.A.R.T.) Program, Job Training Program for developmentally disabled low- and moderate-income adults - Through August 31, 2026 - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Educational Programs Inspiring Communities, extending the term of the Agreement through August 31, 2026 and providing up to an additional \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the administration and operation of the H.E.A.R.T. job training program to serve 45 adults with intellectual and/or developmental disabilities.

Through the H.E.A.R.T. job training program, trainees will continue to learn how to operate various vending machines and work concessions at events across the Houston area. Through its retail program, H.E.A.R.T. trainees receive classroom and hands-on training at an onsite mock CVS store and work a six-week supervised internship at a local CVS store.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$221,434.00	88.57%
Administration	\$28,566.00	11.43%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for Public Services funding in December 2022 with the option for renewal in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. Educational Programs Inspiring Communities was one of the agencies selected.

The initial Agreement period was from September 1, 2023, to August 31, 2024, and a First Amendment extended this Agreement through August 31, 2025. An administrative extension extended this Agreement through September 30, 2025. The Second Amendment will extend the term and provide funding through August 31, 2026.

As of May 31, 2025, the H.E.A.R.T. program has served 45 adults, meeting 100% of its goal, and has utilized approximately 90% of its total funds. The H.E.A.R.T. program has received funding from the City of Houston since 2005. There were no findings during the most recent annual compliance monitoring.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee reviewed this item on September 16, 2025.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

08/16/2023 (O) 2023-649

08/20/2024 (O) 2024-610

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2025

HCD25-83 Educational Programs Inspiring Communities, Second Amendment

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Educational Programs Inspiring Communities, extending the term of the Agreement through August 31, 2026 and providing up to an additional \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the administration and operation of the H.E.A.R.T. job training program to serve 45 adults with intellectual and/or developmental disabilities.

Through the H.E.A.R.T. job training program, trainees will continue to learn how to operate various vending machines and work concessions at events across the Houston area. Through its retail program, H.E.A.R.T. trainees receive classroom and hands-on training at an onsite mock CVS store and work a six-week supervised internship at a local CVS store.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$221,434.00	88.57%
Administration	\$28,566.00	11.43%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for Public Services funding in December 2022 with the option for renewal in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. Educational Programs Inspiring Communities was one of the agencies selected.

The initial Agreement period was from September 1, 2023, to August 31, 2024, and a First Amendment extended this Agreement through August 31, 2025. An administrative extension extended this Agreement through September 30, 2025. The Second Amendment will extend the term and provide funding through August 31, 2026.

As of May 31, 2025, the H.E.A.R.T. program has served 45 adults, meeting 100% of its goal, and has utilized approximately 90% of its total funds. The H.E.A.R.T. program has received funding from the City of Houston since 2005. There were no findings during the most recent annual compliance monitoring.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee reviewed this item on September 16, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

Michael Nichols, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

08/16/2023 (O) 2023-649

08/20/2024 (O) 2024-610

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

SAP Documents - PR, OA

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-95 Houston HELP - Subrecipient Agreement

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HELP, INC.**, to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for operation of Permanent Housing Community Residence with Supportive Services to very low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - Through September 30, 2026 - \$413,091.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston HELP, Inc. (Houston HELP), providing up to \$413,091.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the continued operation of a permanent housing community residence with supportive services to a minimum of 50 very-low income households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive services include comprehensive case management, housing counseling, job training, after-school activities, and other supportive services that reinforce opportunities towards independent living for all household members. Operating costs include, but are not limited to, property management, utilities, and maintenance and repairs.

Category	Initial Allocation	Supplemental Allocation	Maximum Agreement Amount	Percent
Operating Costs	\$280,000.00	\$0.00	\$280,000.00	67.78%
Supportive Services	\$105,000.00	\$0.00	\$105,000.00	25.42%
Administrative	\$9,831.85	\$18,259.15	\$28,091.00	6.80%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$394,831.85</b>	<b>\$18,259.15</b>	<b>\$413,091.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in March 2025 with a one-year renewal option at the City's discretion. Houston HELP was one of the selected agencies. This Agreement will begin on the date of countersignature of the City Controller and provide funding through September 30, 2026.

Houston HELP has received funding from the City since 1999 and had no findings on their last

compliance monitoring review.

-  
**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on August 19, 2025.

---

Michael C. Nichols, Director

-

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$394,831.85	\$18,259.15	\$413,091.00

-

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$413,091.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-95 Houston HELP - Subrecipient Agreement

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston HELP, Inc. (Houston HELP), providing up to \$413,091.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the continued operation of a permanent housing community residence with supportive services to a minimum of 50 very-low income households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive services include comprehensive case management, housing counseling, job training, after-school activities, and other supportive services that reinforce opportunities towards independent living for all household members. Operating costs include, but are not limited to, property management, utilities, and maintenance and repairs.

Category	Initial Allocation	Supplemental Allocation	Maximum Agreement Amount	Percent
Operating Costs	\$280,000.00	\$0.00	\$280,000.00	67.78%
Supportive Services	\$105,000.00	\$0.00	\$105,000.00	25.42%
Administrative	\$9,831.85	\$18,259.15	\$28,091.00	6.80%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$394,831.85</b>	<b>\$18,259.15</b>	<b>\$413,091.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in March 2025 with a one-year renewal option at the City's discretion. Houston HELP was one of the selected agencies. This Agreement will begin on the date of countersignature of the City Controller and provide funding through September 30, 2026.

Houston HELP has received funding from the City since 1999 and had no findings on their last compliance monitoring review.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on August 19, 2025.

*Michael Nichols*

Michael C. Nichols, Director

### **ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY**

FUND SOURCE	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$394,831.85	\$18,259.15	\$413,091.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$413,091.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Public Notice	Public Notice
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Signed PNPDF	Backup Material
SAP - OA	Financial Information

Fact Sheet

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-96 Houston SRO - Subrecipient Agreement

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to finance operation of Permanent Housing Community Residence with Supportive Services for a minimum of 33 very low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - Through September 30, 2026 - \$309,977.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement (Agreement) between the City of Houston (City) and Houston SRO Housing Corporation (Houston SRO), providing up to \$307,977.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the continued operation of a permanent housing community residence with supportive services to a minimum of 33 very-low income single-person households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive services include comprehensive case management, housing counseling, referrals for general health services, job training, mental health, and substance abuse counseling, and other supportive services that reinforce opportunities towards independent living. Operating costs include, but are not limited to, property management, utilities, maintenance and repairs, and property insurance.

<b>Category</b>	<b>Initial Allocation</b>	<b>Supplemental Allocation</b>	<b>Maximum Agreement Amount</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Operating Costs	\$237,034.00	\$0.00	\$237,034.00	76.96%
Supportive Services	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	16.24%
Administrative	\$7,330.05	\$13,612.95	\$20,943.00	6.80%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$294,364.05</b>	<b>\$13,612.95</b>	<b>\$307,977.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in March 2025 with a one-year renewal option at the City's discretion. Houston SRO was one of the selected agencies. This Agreement will begin on the date of countersignature of the City Controller and provide funding through September 30, 2026.

Houston SRO has received funding from the City since 1999 and had no findings on their last compliance monitoring review.

-  
**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on August 19, 2025.

---

Michael C. Nichols, Director

-

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$294,364.05	\$13,612.95	\$307,977.00

-

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$307,977.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-96 Houston SRO - Subrecipient Agreement

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement (Agreement) between the City of Houston (City) and Houston SRO Housing Corporation (Houston SRO), providing up to \$307,977.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the continued operation of a permanent housing community residence with supportive services to a minimum of 33 very-low income single-person households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive services include comprehensive case management, housing counseling, referrals for general health services, job training, mental health, and substance abuse counseling, and other supportive services that reinforce opportunities towards independent living. Operating costs include, but are not limited to, property management, utilities, maintenance and repairs, and property insurance.

Category	Initial Allocation	Supplemental Allocation	Maximum Agreement Amount	Percent
Operating Costs	\$237,034.00	\$0.00	\$237,034.00	76.96%
Supportive Services	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	16.24%
Administrative	\$7,330.05	\$13,612.95	\$20,943.00	6.80%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$294,364.05</b>	<b>\$13,612.95</b>	<b>\$307,977.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in March 2025 with a one-year renewal option at the City's discretion. Houston SRO was one of the selected agencies. This Agreement will begin on the date of countersignature of the City Controller and provide funding through September 30, 2026.

Houston SRO has received funding from the City since 1999 and had no findings on their last compliance monitoring review.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on August 19, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael C. Nichols*  
 Michael C. Nichols, Director  
 728A192FDF024CF...

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$294,364.05	\$13,612.95	\$307,977.00

### **Prior Council Action:**

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$307,977.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
 (832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
 Public Notice

**Type**  
 Public Notice

Affidavit of Ownership  
Delinquent Tax Report  
Signed PNFDf  
SAP - OA  
Fact Sheet

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-97 SEARCH HTT HOPWA New Agreement

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for administration and operation of Childcare Services Program for Early Childhood Development Program with Supportive Services for low-to moderate-income families - Through September 30, 2026 - \$142,713.52 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH) to provide up to \$142,713.52 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for an early childhood development program through SEARCH's Foshee Family House of Tiny Treasures.

This program will provide comprehensive early childhood education and supportive services to a minimum of 10 HOPWA-eligible households, including a minimum of 16 children and 35 family members who are or were formerly homeless. Children aged two to five will receive early childhood education and therapeutic services. Supportive services will be available to family members and will include case management, transportation, and counseling, all to reduce barriers and increase household financial stability.

CATEGORY	INITIAL ALLOCATION	SUPPLEMENTAL ALLOCATION	MAXIMUM AGREEMENT AMOUNT	PERCENT
Supportive Services	\$133,009.00	\$0.00	\$133,009.00	93.20%
Administration	\$3,396.58	\$6,307.94	\$9,704.52	6.80%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$136,405.58</b>	<b>\$6,307.94</b>	<b>\$142,713.52</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in March 2025, with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. SEARCH was one of the agencies selected. This Agreement will begin October 1, 2025, and provide funding through September 30, 2026.

SEARCH Homeless Services has received funding from the City of Houston since 1996 and had

no findings on their last compliance monitoring review.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on August 19, 2025.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY**

<b>FUND SOURCE</b>	<b>FY26</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Fund 5000	\$136,405.58	\$6,307.94	\$142,713.52

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$142,713.52 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/24/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-97 SEARCH HTT HOPWA New Agreement

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH) to provide up to \$142,713.52 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for an early childhood development program through SEARCH's Foshee Family House of Tiny Treasures.

This program will provide comprehensive early childhood education and supportive services to a minimum of 10 HOPWA-eligible households, including a minimum of 16 children and 35 family members who are or were formerly homeless. Children aged two to five will receive early childhood education and therapeutic services. Supportive services will be available to family members and will include case management, transportation, and counseling, all to reduce barriers and increase household financial stability.

CATEGORY	INITIAL ALLOCATION	SUPPLEMENTAL ALLOCATION	MAXIMUM AGREEMENT AMOUNT	PERCENT
Supportive Services	\$133,009.00	\$0.00	\$133,009.00	93.20%
Administration	\$3,396.58	\$6,307.94	\$9,704.52	6.80%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$136,405.58</b>	<b>\$6,307.94</b>	<b>\$142,713.52</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in March 2025, with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. SEARCH was one of the agencies selected. This Agreement will begin October 1, 2025, and provide funding through September 30, 2026.

SEARCH Homeless Services has received funding from the City of Houston since 1996 and had no findings on their last compliance monitoring review.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on August 19, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

Michael Nichols, Director

### **ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY**

FUND SOURCE	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$136,405.58	\$6,307.94	\$142,713.52

### **Prior Council Action:**

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$142,713.52 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Fact Sheet  
Public Notice

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Public Notice

Ownership Form  
DTR

Backup Material  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-106 El Centro de Corazon

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **EL CENTRO DE CORAZON** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for Housing Assistance and Supportive Services to very low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - Through September 30, 2026 - \$1,500,001.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and El Centro de Corazon (El Centro), providing up to \$1,500,001.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for a project that will provide Housing Assistance and Supportive Services for 93 very-low income households in which one or more members are living with HIV/AIDS.

Housing Assistance will be provided in the form of Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA). Supportive Services for 93 eligible households will include case management, mental and behavioral health, and other services that will promote housing stability, improve access to care or related services, and reinforce independent living for all household members.

Category	Initial Allocation	Supplemental Allocation	Maximum Agreement Amount	Percent
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$748,410.70	\$249,462.30	\$997,873.00	66.52%
Supportive Services	\$410,482.00	\$0.00	\$410,482.00	27.37%
Administrative	\$42,551.34	\$49,094.66	\$91,646.00	6.11%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,201,444.04</b>	<b>\$298,556.96</b>	<b>\$1,500,001.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in March 2025 with the option to renew in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. El Centro was one of the selected agencies. El Centro will administer HOPWA services to currently served households upon notification, in July 2025, that a separate agency will be discontinuing services. This Agreement will begin on the date of countersignature of the City Controller and provide funding through September 30, 2026.

El Centro has received various Contracts through HCD's Public Services Division between 2007 and 2011.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on September 16, 2025.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$1,201,444.04	\$298,556.96	\$1,500,001.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,500,001.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD25-106 El Centro de Corazon

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and El Centro de Corazon (El Centro), providing up to \$1,500,001.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for a project that will provide Housing Assistance and Supportive Services for 93 very-low income households in which one or more members are living with HIV/AIDS.

Housing Assistance will be provided in the form of Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA). Supportive Services for 93 eligible households will include case management, mental and behavioral health, and other services that will promote housing stability, improve access to care or related services, and reinforce independent living for all household members.

Category	Initial Allocation	Supplemental Allocation	Maximum Agreement Amount	Percent
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$748,410.70	\$249,462.30	\$997,873.00	66.52%
Supportive Services	\$410,482.00	\$0.00	\$410,482.00	27.37%
Administrative	\$42,551.34	\$49,094.66	\$91,646.00	6.11%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,201,444.04</b>	<b>\$298,556.96</b>	<b>\$1,500,001.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

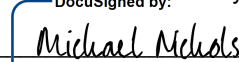
HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in March 2025 with the option to renew in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. El Centro was one of the selected agencies. El Centro will administer HOPWA services to currently served households upon notification, in July 2025, that a separate agency will be discontinuing services. This Agreement will begin on the date of countersignature of the City Controller and provide funding through September 30, 2026.

El Centro has received various Contracts through HCD's Public Services Division between 2007 and 2011.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on September 16, 2025.

Designed by:  
  
 Michael Nichols, Director

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5000	\$1,201,444.04	\$298,556.96	\$1,500,001.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,500,001.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
 (832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Public Notice	Public Notice
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

1. 2015-2016

2. 2017-2018



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2025

HHD - HHSC Grant Agreement, Harris County Area on  
Aging (HCAAA)

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of application for Grant Assistance to the **TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION** for the renewal of the **Harris County Area Agency on Aging Grant Program** for the Houston Health Department ("Director"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the Grant and Funds, and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant; approving and authorizing a Grant Agreement with agency for Grant

### **Background:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the Director to accept a grant award and expend the grant funds from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the renewal of the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA), HHSC Contract No. HHS001603100013.

The project performance period covered by this grant is from October 1, 2025 through September 30, 2030, with an anticipated grant contract amount of \$78,303,115.00.

The purpose of the grant is to renew the HCAAA grant to provide the highest quality of services to older adults through a direct or community-based service delivery system, targeting services to older individuals (60+) that are in the greatest economic need. During fiscal year 2024, HCAAA provided services to 72,895 Older Adults.

HCAAA is part of a nationwide network coordinating supportive services for the elderly as mandated by the Older Americans Act of 1965 and its subsequent amendments. The funding provided by HHSC enables HCAAA to plan and contract services for the elderly, such as nutrition, caregiver support, dental and Ombudsman services. The City of Houston has been the designated unit of local government for HCAAA since 1978.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form by the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or her designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or

budget and project period not to exceed five years.

**Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

Theresa Q. Tran Carapucci, MD  
Director, Houston Health Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$78,303,115.00

**Fund 5030 - Fed/Local/State Pass**

**Contact Information:**

Reyes Ramirez – Health

W: (832) 393-4860

C: (713) 907-5962

Reyes.Ramirez@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2025

HHD - HHSC Grant Agreement, Harris County Area on Aging (HCAAA)

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Background:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the Director to accept a grant award and expend the grant funds from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the renewal of the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA), HHSC Contract No. HHS001603100013.

The project performance period covered by this grant is from October 1, 2025 through September 30, 2030, with an anticipated grant contract amount of \$78,303,115.00.

The purpose of the grant is to renew the HCAAA grant to provide the highest quality of services to older adults through a direct or community-based service delivery system, targeting services to older individuals (60+) that are in the greatest economic need. During fiscal year 2024, HCAAA provided services to 72,895 Older Adults.

HCAAA is part of a nationwide network coordinating supportive services for the elderly as mandated by the Older Americans Act of 1965 and its subsequent amendments. The funding provided by HHSC enables HCAAA to plan and contract services for the elderly, such as nutrition, caregiver support, dental and Ombudsman services. The City of Houston has been the designated unit of local government for HCAAA since 1978.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form by the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or her designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years.

### **Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Theresa Q. Tran-Carapucci", is written over a blue circular stamp.

Theresa Q. Tran-Carapucci, MD  
Director, Houston Health Department

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$78,303,115.00

Fund 5030 - Fed/Local/State Pass

### **Contact Information:**

Reyes Ramirez – Health  
W: (832) 393-4860  
C: (713) 907-5962  
Reyes.Ramirez@houstontx.gov

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Attachment A - Statement Of Work	Backup Material
Attachment A-1 AAA Required Reports And Documents	Backup Material
Attachment A-2 Federal Award Information	Backup Material

Signed cover sheet

European Association

[illegible]





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2025

HAS – Appropriate Funds for Salary Cost Recovery Pool –  
FY26

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$840,000.00 from the following Funds: \$20,000.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; \$540,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; \$10,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund; \$180,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund; \$20,000.00 out of Airport System 2021a AMT Bond For ITRP Fund and \$70,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund; for Project Management Costs associated with FY2026 Capital Improvement Plan Projects

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$840,000.00 from the following Funds: \$20,000.00 out of the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010); \$540,000.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund (8011); \$10,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund (8205); \$180,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206); \$20,000.00 out of the Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061); and \$70,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207), for Project Management Costs associated with Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects managed by the Houston Airport System in FY2026.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) requests that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$840,000.00 to the HAS Salary Recovery Pool from Funds 8010, 8011, 8205, 8206, 8061, and 8207 to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY26 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects.

The purpose of the HAS Salary Recovery is to capture the actual salary and fringe benefit costs associated with HAS Infrastructure Division personnel directly engaged in implementing the HAS CIP and to ensure that those costs are correctly charged to the appropriate CIP projects. The requested appropriation will reimburse the HAS Revenue Fund (8001) for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers, and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Director's Signature:**

---

Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 20,000.00	Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)
\$ 540,000.00	Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
\$ 10,000.00	Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund (8205)
\$ 180,000.00	Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206)
\$ 20,000.00	Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061)
\$ 70,000.00	Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)
<b>\$ 840,000.00</b>	<b>Total Appropriations</b>

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281-233-1896  
Clint Stephen 281-233-1382

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed RCA Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2025

HAS – Appropriate Funds for Salary Cost Recovery Pool – FY26

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$840,000.00 from the following Funds: \$20,000.00 out of the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010); \$540,000.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund (8011); \$10,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund (8205); \$180,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206); \$20,000.00 out of the Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061); and \$70,000.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207), for Project Management Costs associated with Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects managed by the Houston Airport System in FY2026.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System (HAS) requests that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$840,000.00 to the HAS Salary Recovery Pool from Funds 8010, 8011, 8205, 8206, 8061, and 8207 to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY26 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects.

The purpose of the HAS Salary Recovery is to capture the actual salary and fringe benefit costs associated with HAS Infrastructure Division personnel directly engaged in implementing the HAS CIP and to ensure that those costs are correctly charged to the appropriate CIP projects. The requested appropriation will reimburse the HAS Revenue Fund (8001) for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers, and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

#### **Director's Signature:**

DS

Signed by:

219BB453A1504CE...  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 20,000.00	Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)
\$ 540,000.00	Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
\$ 10,000.00	Airport System Consolidated 2011 AMT Construction Fund (8205)
\$ 180,000.00	Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206)
\$ 20,000.00	Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061)
\$ 70,000.00	Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)
<b>\$ 840,000.00</b>	<b>Total Appropriations</b>

#### **Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281-233-1896  
Clint Stephen 281-233-1382



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2025

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Design-Build Contract  
with Texas Sterling-Banicki JV, LLC for Taxiway L and  
Runway 4-22 Shoulders Phase 1 Construction at EFD;  
Project No. 707

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$28,881,014.06 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation to Design-Build Contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS STERLING-BANICKI JV, LLC** for Taxiway L and Runway 4-22 Shoulders Phase 1 Construction at Ellington Airport (EFD) (Project No. 707); providing funding for Construction Phase Services and Contingency - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance appropriating \$28,881,014.06 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) to the Design-Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki JV, LLC to fund the remaining portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) construction work and contingency for the Taxiway L and Runway 4-22 Shoulders Phase 1 Construction at Ellington Airport (EFD) (Project No. 707).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On March 6, 2024, City Council adopted Ordinance 2024-112 approving and authorizing a Design-Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki JV, LLC for the Taxiway L and Runway 4-22 Shoulders Phase 1 Construction at Ellington Airport (EFD) and appropriating \$16,000,000.00 for Pre-Construction Services (Design) and the Enabling Work and Early Release Packages.

On May 28, 2025, Council adopted Ordinance 2025-435 appropriating \$20,000,000.00 and authorizing the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Contract. The total GMP is \$58,847,074.58, and City Council was advised in the previous action that the remaining GMP cost would be appropriated in FY2026.

It is now requested that City Council appropriate \$28,881,014.06 to fund the remaining portion of construction phase services and contingency.

#### **Project Costs (this appropriation):**

Construction Phase Services (portion)	\$ 26,381,014.06
<u>Contingency</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000.00</u>
TOTAL	\$ 28,881,014.06

**Grant Programs:**

A portion of the spending under this Contract is eligible for reimbursement under the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Improvement Program (AIP), FAA Airport Infrastructure Grant (AIG) Program, and the Texas Spaceport Trust Fund (STF).

**DBE Participation:**

The awarded DBE goal for this contract is 27.09%. The Prime is currently achieving 22.65% DBE participation utilizing 5 goal credit subcontractors at 41% contract progression. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the DBE Program.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Director's Signature:**

---

Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

**Prior Council Action:**

03/06/2024 (O) 2024-112

05/28/2025 (O) 2025-435

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$28,881,014.06

Airports Improvement Fund  
Fund 8011

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Scott Hill 281-233-1639

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2025

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Design-Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki JV, LLC for Taxiway L and Runway 4-22 Shoulders Phase 1 Construction at EFD; Project No. 707

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance appropriating \$28,881,014.06 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011) to the Design-Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki JV, LLC to fund the remaining portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) construction work and contingency for the Taxiway L and Runway 4-22 Shoulders Phase 1 Construction at Ellington Airport (EFD) (Project No. 707).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On March 6, 2024, City Council adopted Ordinance 2024-112 approving and authorizing a Design-Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki JV, LLC for the Taxiway L and Runway 4-22 Shoulders Phase 1 Construction at Ellington Airport (EFD) and appropriating \$16,000,000.00 for Pre-Construction Services (Design) and the Enabling Work and Early Release Packages.

On May 28, 2025, Council adopted Ordinance 2025-435 appropriating \$20,000,000.00 and authorizing the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Contract. The total GMP is \$58,847,074.58, and City Council was advised in the previous action that the remaining GMP cost would be appropriated in FY2026.

It is now requested that City Council appropriate \$28,881,014.06 to fund the remaining portion of construction phase services and contingency.

### **Project Costs (this appropriation):**

Construction Phase Services (portion)	\$ 26,381,014.06
Contingency	\$ 2,500,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 28,881,014.06</b>

### **Grant Programs:**

A portion of the spending under this Contract is eligible for reimbursement under the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Improvement Program (AIP), FAA Airport Infrastructure Grant (AIG) Program, and the Texas Spaceport Trust Fund (STF).

### **DBE Participation:**

The awarded DBE goal for this contract is 27.09%. The Prime is currently achieving 22.65% DBE participation utilizing 5 goal credit subcontractors at 41% contract progression. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the DBE Program.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

### **Director's Signature:**

Signed by:

DS  
SBH

*Jim Szczesniak*

219BB453A1504CE...

Jim Szczesniak

Houston Airport System

### **Prior Council Action:**

03/06/2024 (O) 2024-112

05/28/2025 (O) 2025-435

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$28,881,014.06

Airports Improvement Fund

Fund 8011

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Scott Hill 281-233-1639



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2025

HAS – Ground Lease Agreement with Venus Aerospace Corp. at EFD

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **VENUS AEROSPACE CORPORATION**, for Land Space comprising approximately 253,207 square feet located at Ellington Airport - Revenue - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Venus Aerospace Corp. for an aircraft parts testing and development facility at Ellington Airport (EFD).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Venus Aerospace Corp. (Lessee) has requested to lease premises at Ellington Airport (EFD) to exclusively operate a facility and testing lab for aircraft parts testing and development for aerospace research and related purposes.

The pertinent terms of this Lease Agreement ("Lease") are as follows:

1. **Leased Premises:** The Leased Premises include approximately 253,207 sq. ft., or 5.813 acres of unimproved land located at 1750 Clark St., Houston, TX 77034. Lessee will lease this property to construct a 105 ft x 81 ft concrete pad, which will incorporate a large U-shaped blast wall designed to safely direct engine exhaust for aerospace research and related purposes. Upon termination of this Lease, Lessee, at its sole cost and expense, shall restore the Leased Premises to its pre-existing condition, ensuring that it is suitable and ready for aeronautical use in compliance with FAA requirements.
2. **Term:** The Initial Term shall commence on the Effective Date of the Occupancy Phase for five (5) consecutive years. Lessee has the option to extend the Lease for one (1) additional five-year Option Period unless earlier terminated in accordance with terms and conditions of the Lease.
3. **Rental Rate:**
  - a) Construction Phase – From the Effective Date of the Lease until completion of construction, which shall be reflected by the City's issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy confirming that a portion of the Project may be legally occupied, the rental rate shall be \$0.25 per square foot per year for a total Rental Rate of \$63,301.80 per year, or \$5,275.15



per month.

b) Ground Rent During the Initial Term – HAS shall charge Base Rent commencing on the Effective Date payable by Lessee for the Leased Premises in the amount of \$132,064.58 per year, or \$11,005.38 per month. A 3% increase in the Rental Rate will apply on the first anniversary of the Effective Date and annually thereafter through the end of the Initial Term.

c) Option Period – The Rental Rate shall be established by reappraisal of Leased Premises determined by an independent appraisal(s) including land and improvements made by Lessee. A 3% increase will apply to the Rental Rate then being paid, beginning on the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date and annually thereafter through the end of the Term, as extended by the Option Period.

4. Minimum Capital Investment: Lessee is required to expend a minimum of \$500,000.00 on capital improvements prior to the end of Lease Year 5. If the Option Period is exercised, the total Minimum Capital Investment for the Option Period is \$500,000.00.

The Term of this Lease is intended to maintain the City's flexibility and effective management of its land and facilities at EFD, while supporting the operational needs of Lessee.

**Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2026	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$47,476.35	\$780,276.03	\$827.752.38

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2025

HAS – Ground Lease Agreement with Venus Aerospace Corp. at EFD

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Venus Aerospace Corp. for an aircraft parts testing and development facility at Ellington Airport (EFD).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Venus Aerospace Corp. (Lessee) has requested to lease premises at Ellington Airport (EFD) to exclusively operate a facility and testing lab for aircraft parts testing and development for aerospace research and related purposes.

The pertinent terms of this Lease Agreement ("Lease") are as follows:

1. Leased Premises: The Leased Premises include approximately 253,207 sq. ft., or 5.813 acres of unimproved land located at 1750 Clark St., Houston, TX 77034. Lessee will lease this property to construct a 105 ft x 81 ft concrete pad, which will incorporate a large U-shaped blast wall designed to safely direct engine exhaust for aerospace research and related purposes. Upon termination of this Lease, Lessee, at its sole cost and expense, shall restore the Leased Premises to its pre-existing condition, ensuring that it is suitable and ready for aeronautical use in compliance with FAA requirements.
2. Term: The Initial Term shall commence on the Effective Date of the Occupancy Phase for five (5) consecutive years. Lessee has the option to extend the Lease for one (1) additional five-year Option Period unless earlier terminated in accordance with terms and conditions of the Lease.
3. Rental Rate:
  - a) Construction Phase – From the Effective Date of the Lease until completion of construction, which shall be reflected by the City's issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy confirming that a portion of the Project may be legally occupied, the rental rate shall be \$0.25 per square foot per year for a total Rental Rate of \$63,301.80 per year, or \$5,275.15 per month.
  - b) Ground Rent During the Initial Term – HAS shall charge Base Rent commencing on the Effective Date payable by Lessee for the Leased Premises in the amount of \$132,064.58 per year, or \$11,005.38 per month. A 3% increase in the Rental Rate will apply on the first anniversary of the Effective Date and annually thereafter through the end of the Initial Term.
  - c) Option Period – The Rental Rate shall be established by reappraisal of Leased Premises determined by an independent appraisal(s) including land and improvements made by Lessee. A 3% increase will apply to the Rental Rate then being paid, beginning on the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date and annually thereafter through the end of the Term, as extended by the Option Period.
4. Minimum Capital Investment: Lessee is required to expend a minimum of \$500,000.00 on capital improvements prior to the end of Lease Year 5. If the Option Period is exercised, the total Minimum Capital Investment for the Option Period is \$500,000.00.

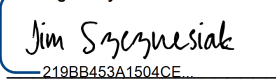
The Term of this Lease is intended to maintain the City's flexibility and effective management of its land and facilities at EFD, while supporting the operational needs of Lessee.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Director's Signature:**

Signed by:

  
219BB453A1504CE...  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue

DEPARTMENT	FY2026	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$47,476.35	\$780,276.03	\$827.752.38

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry            281/233-1896  
Francisco Cuellar   281/233-1682



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

LGL-Husch Blackwell LLP, Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving Professional Services Agreement between **HUSCH BLACKWELL LLP** and City of Houston relating to Various Condemnation Matters; providing a maximum contract amount - \$900,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

City Council previously approved an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between Husch Blackwell LLP (the "Firm") and the City of Houston "Original Agreement") providing a maximum contract amount of \$275,000.00 to consult with and represent the City, as needed, in the condemnation proceeding styled *City of Houston v. Paul S Radich, et al.*, Cause No. 1181389, in Harris County Civil Court at Law No. 2 and represent the City, as needed for the Windermere Outfall Repair Project. Ordinance No. 2023-0407 was amended by ordinance 2024-0519 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$275,000.00 to \$650,000.00.

The Original Agreement expired on June 15, 2025 before completion of the professional legal services required by the Agreement. The Windermere Outfall Repair Project has also required that the City file condemnation litigation for an additional parcel of land with a different landowner. The second lawsuit filed is *City of Houston v. Aslam and Nuzhat Hasnain, et al.*, Cause No. 1221678, County Civil Court at Law No. 1. Both condemnation proceedings have been highly contentious, with numerous motions filed and court hearings conducted and the necessity for the City to obtain a Temporary Restraining Order for City personnel to access the properties for surveying and appraisal purposes. Both matters are anticipated to proceed to a 3-4 day jury trial sometime in 2025 or 2026.

Additionally, the Firm is now representing the City in negotiations and real estate research related to the likely condemnation of City parkland by Harris Health/Harris County for the expansion of the Ben Taub Medical Center.

Going forward the Firm will be expected to perform the following:

1. Conducting a three to four-day jury trial in the Radich matter and the Hasnain matter, including pretrial filings and pretrial motions in both matters,
2. Conducting discovery and depositions in the Hasnain matter,
3. Filing and defending motions in the Hasnain matter, and
4. Representing the City in negotiations with and possible condemnation by Harris County for Harris Health.

The City Attorney recommends the approval of a new Professional Legal Services Contract in the maximum amount of \$900,000.00 to complete the expected litigation matters. The Firm and its attorneys are experienced practitioners in representing government clients in condemnation matters, real estate

transactions, and other complex litigation.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Office of Business Opportunity approved a 3% M/WBE participation goal for the Agreement to be met by the certified firm of Monty & Ramirez LLP. The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-0407 (passed June 15, 2023)

Ordinance No. 2024-0519 (passed July 17, 2024)

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Legal	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$900,000

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$900,000 - Property and Casualty Fund (1004)

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard  
steven.beard@houstontx.gov  
General Litigation  
832-393-6295

Mary McKerall  
mary.mckerall@houstontx.gov  
Contracts  
832-393-6422

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

LGL-Husch Blackwell LLP, Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN **HUSCH BLACKWELL LLP** (THE "FIRM") AND THE CITY OF HOUSTON RELATING TO VARIOUS CONDEMNATION MATTERS; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT - \$900,000 - Property and Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

City Council previously approved an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between Husch Blackwell LLP (the "Firm") and the City of Houston "Original Agreement") providing a maximum contract amount of \$275,000.00 to consult with and represent the City, as needed, in the condemnation proceeding styled *City of Houston v. Paul S Radich, et al.*, Cause No. 1181389, in Harris County Civil Court at Law No. 2 and represent the City, as needed for the Windermere Outfall Repair Project. Ordinance No. 2023-0407 was amended by ordinance 2024-0519 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$275,000.00 to \$650,000.00.

The Original Agreement expired on June 15, 2025 before completion of the professional legal services required by the Agreement. The Windermere Outfall Repair Project has also required that the City file condemnation litigation for an additional parcel of land with a different landowner. The second lawsuit filed is *City of Houston v. Aslam and Nuzhat Hasnain, et al.*, Cause No. 1221678, County Civil Court at Law No. 1. Both condemnation proceedings have been highly contentious, with numerous motions filed and court hearings conducted and the necessity for the City to obtain a Temporary Restraining Order for City personnel to access the properties for surveying and appraisal purposes. Both matters are anticipated to proceed to a 3-4 day jury trial sometime in 2025 or 2026.

Additionally, the Firm is now representing the City in negotiations and real estate research related to the likely condemnation of City parkland by Harris Health/Harris County for the expansion of the Ben Taub Medical Center.

Going forward the Firm will be expected to perform the following:

1. Conducting a three to four-day jury trial in the Radich matter and the Hasnain matter, including pretrial filings and pretrial motions in both matters,
2. Conducting discovery and depositions in the Hasnain matter,
3. Filing and defending motions in the Hasnain matter, and
4. Representing the City in negotiations with and possible condemnation by Harris County for Harris Health.

The City Attorney recommends the approval of a new Professional Legal Services Contract in the maximum amount of \$900,000.00 to complete the expected litigation matters. The Firm and its attorneys are experienced practitioners in representing government clients in condemnation matters, real estate transactions, and other complex litigation.

**M/WBE Participation:** The Office of Business Opportunity approved a 3% M/WBE participation goal for the Agreement to be met by the certified firm of Monty & Ramirez LLP. The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440...

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

6121834AD77C21A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-0407 (passed June 15, 2023)

Ordinance No. 2024-0519 (passed July 17, 2024)

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Legal	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$900,000

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$900,000 - Property and Casualty Fund (1004)

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard  
steven.beard@houstontx.gov  
General Litigation  
832-393-6295

Mary McKerall  
mary.mckerall@houstontx.gov  
Contracts  
832-393-6422

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA  
Agreement for Professional Legal Services - signed  
MWBE Contract Specific Request Form

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Signed Cover sheet  
Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

25PARK415 – Approve Professional Landscape  
Architecture Services for Task Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Six Federally Funded and Six Non-Federally Funded Task Order Contracts for Professional Landscape Architectural Services with: (1). **ASAKURA ROBINSON COMPANY LLC**, (2). **CLARK CONDON ASSOCIATES, INC**, (3). **KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC**, (4). **M2L ASSOCIATES, INC**, (5). **SWA GROUP**, and (6). **THE BROUSSARD GROUP INC dba TBG PARTNERS** for Task Order Contracting Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount for each contract - 3 Years with 2 one-year options

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve six federally funded and six non-federally funded task order contracts for professional landscape architectural services for the Task Order Contracting (TOC) Program.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve six federally funded and six non-federally funded task order contracts for professional landscape architectural services with Asakura Robinson Company LLC, Clark Condon Associates, Inc.; Kimley-Horn and Associates; M2L Associates, Inc.; SWA Group; and The Broussard Group Inc dba TBG Partners; for the TOC Contracting Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) capital improvement projects, and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00 for each contract. Each contract is for a three-year term with two one-year renewal options.

GSD utilizes the TOC Contracting Program for landscape architectural services, including structural, civil, and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) services, for the construction, repair, rehabilitation, replacement, or alteration of park facilities. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergencies. As HPARD identifies projects, funding is made available through supplemental allocations from departmental budget, grant funds or bond fund appropriations, up to the maximum contract amount.

On February 28, 2025, and March 7, 2025, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional landscape architectural services. The RFQ contained selection criteria that

ranked the respondents on project experience, task order contracting experience, and proposed personnel's experience. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) were due on March 27, 2025, and eight firms responded. A selection committee comprised of GSD and HPARD employees evaluated the SOQs and interviewed the top six respondents. Based on the advertised criteria, all six firms were selected to perform the work. The successful respondents may be offered a federal contract, a non-federal contract or both.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEES:** Under the terms of the contracts, the consultants will provide professional landscape architectural consulting services for the HPARD capital improvement projects. These services include but are not limited to drawings and specifications, construction/repair cost estimating, and construction administration. Basic services fees for each task order will be negotiated based on the size and complexity of the project and will be paid on a lump sum basis

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** A contract-specific goal of 18% has been established for this contract. Sub-consultant utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are received for the task order contracts.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Asakura Robinson Company LLC provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others. All other firms provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/9/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

25PARK415 – Approve Professional Landscape Architecture Services for Task Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve six federally funded and six non-federally funded task order contracts for professional landscape architectural services with Asakura Robinson Company LLC, Clark Condon Associates, Inc.; Kimley-Horn and Associates; M2L Associates, Inc.; SWA Group; and The Broussard Group Inc dba TBG Partners; for the TOC Contracting Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) capital improvement projects, and set a maximum contract amount - 3 years with 2 one-year options

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve six federally funded and six non-federally funded task order contracts for professional landscape architectural services for the Task Order Contracting (TOC) Program.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve six federally funded and six non-federally funded task order contracts for professional landscape architectural services with Asakura Robinson Company LLC, Clark Condon Associates, Inc.; Kimley-Horn and Associates; M2L Associates, Inc.; SWA Group; and The Broussard Group Inc dba TBG Partners; for the TOC Contracting Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) capital improvement projects, and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00 for each contract. Each contract is for a three-year term with two one-year renewal options.

GSD utilizes the TOC Contracting Program for landscape architectural services, including structural, civil, and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) services, for the construction, repair, rehabilitation, replacement, or alteration of park facilities. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergencies. As HPARD identifies projects, funding is made available through supplemental allocations from departmental budget, grant funds or bond fund appropriations, up to the maximum contract amount.

On February 28, 2025, and March 7, 2025, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional landscape architectural services. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked the respondents on project experience, task order contracting experience, and proposed personnel's experience. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) were due on March 27, 2025, and eight firms responded. A selection committee comprised of GSD and HPARD employees evaluated the SOQs and interviewed the top six respondents. Based on the advertised criteria, all six firms were selected to perform the work. The successful respondents may be offered a federal contract, a non-federal contract or both.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEES:** Under the terms of the contracts, the consultants will provide professional landscape architectural consulting services for the HPARD capital improvement projects. These services include but are not limited to drawings and specifications, construction/repair cost estimating, and construction administration. Basic services fees for each task order will be negotiated based on the size and complexity of the project and will be paid on a lump sum basis

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** A contract-specific goal of 18% has been established for this contract. Sub-consultant utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are received for the task order contracts.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Asakura Robinson Company LLC provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others. All other firms provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:


C. J. Messiah, Jr. 9/1/2025

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:** <sup>DS</sup>  
Enid M. Howard   
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>1295Documents</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play Documents</u>	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2025

25DSGN149 – Approve Professional Building Envelope  
Consultant Services Contracts - Task Order and Job Order  
Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Three Federally Funded and Three Non-Federally Funded Task Order Contracts with: (1). **BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSULTANTS, LLC**, (2). **PRICE CONSULTING, INC**, and (3). **WALTER P. MOORE & ASSOCIATES**, for Building Envelope Consulting Services for Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; providing a maximum contract amount for each contract - 2 Years with 3 one-year options

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve three federally funded and three non-federally funded task order contracts for professional building envelope consultant services for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve three federally funded and three non-federally funded task order contracts for professional building envelope consultant services with Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Price Consulting, Inc. (PCI); and Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc. (WPM), for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program, and delegate authority to the Director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00 for each contract. Each contract is for a two-year term with three one-year renewal options.

GSD utilizes task order contracts to facilitate roof replacement and repair designs, project management services, minor architectural and engineering design services, including structural, civil, and mechanical, electrical and plumbing (MEP) services for the construction, repair, rehabilitation, or alteration of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergencies. As departments identify projects, funding is made available through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets, grant funds or bond fund appropriations, up to the maximum contract amount.

On February 21, 2025, and February 28, 2025, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional building envelope consultant services. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked the respondents on project experience, task order contracting experience, and proposed personnel's experience. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) were due on March

20, 2025, and eight firms responded. A selection committee comprised of GSD, Houston Public Library, and Solid Waste Department employees evaluated the SOQs and interviewed the top five respondents. Based on the advertised criteria, the top three firms were selected to perform the work. The Successful respondents may be offered a federal contract, a non-federal contract or both.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEES:** Under the terms of the contracts, the consultants will provide professional roofing and building envelope consulting services for various City departments. These services include but are not limited to roof replacement and repair design, including drawings and specifications, roof and building envelope assessments, construction/repair cost estimating, construction administration, moisture intrusion surveys, core sampling, quality control inspections, roof system maintenance training, and warranty claim assistance. Basic services fees for each task order will be negotiated based on the size and complexity of the project and will be paid on a lump sum basis.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A contract-specific goal of 5% has been established for this contract. Sub-consultant utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are received for the task order contracts.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, all firms provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/26/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2025

25DSGN149 – Approve Professional Building Envelope Consultant Services Contracts - Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve three federally funded and three non-federally funded task order contracts for professional building envelope consultant services for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve three federally funded and three non-federally funded task order contracts for professional building envelope consultant services with Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Price Consulting, Inc. (PCI); and Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc. (WPM), for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program, and delegate authority to the Director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00 for each contract. Each contract is for a two-year term with three one-year renewal options.

GSD utilizes task order contracts to facilitate roof replacement and repair designs, project management services, minor architectural and engineering design services, including structural, civil, and mechanical, electrical and plumbing (MEP) services for the construction, repair, rehabilitation, or alteration of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergencies. As departments identify projects, funding is made available through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets, grant funds or bond fund appropriations, up to the maximum contract amount.

On February 21, 2025, and February 28, 2025, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional building envelope consultant services. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked the respondents on project experience, task order contracting experience, and proposed personnel's experience. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) were due on March 20, 2025, and eight firms responded. A selection committee comprised of GSD, Houston Public Library, and Solid Waste Department employees evaluated the SOQs and interviewed the top five respondents. Based on the advertised criteria, the top three firms were selected to perform the work. The Successful respondents may be offered a federal contract, a non-federal contract or both.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEES:** Under the terms of the contracts, the consultants will provide professional roofing and building envelope consulting services for various City departments. These services include but are not limited to roof replacement and repair design, including drawings and specifications, roof and building envelope assessments, construction/repair cost estimating, construction administration, moisture intrusion surveys, core sampling, quality control inspections, roof system maintenance training, and warranty claim assistance. Basic services fees for each task order will be negotiated based on the size and complexity of the project and will be paid on a lump sum basis.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A contract-specific goal of 5% has been established for this contract. Sub-consultant utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are received for the task order contracts.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, all firms provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.* 8/11/2025

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Maximum contract amount for each contract: **\$3,000,000 – 5 years**

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  


**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Pay or Play Documents</u>	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ITB-2025-0049 - Heavy-Duty-Front-End Repair Services  
(The Pruitt Company, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and awarding a contract to **THE PRUITT COMPANY, INC** to provide Heavy Duty Front-End Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,224,001.60 - Fleet Management Fund

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received July 17, 2025, for P26-ITB-2025-0049 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Pruitt Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,224,001.60 for heavy-duty-front-end repair services for a term of three (3) years with two (2) one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two one-year options**, to **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$1,224,001.60** for heavy-duty-front-end repair services for FMD.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three electronic bids were received as outlined below.

	<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1.	<b>The Pruitt Company, Inc.</b>	<b>\$1,224,001.60</b>
2.	Tiretex and Truck Service, LLC dba Tiretex Heavy Duty Parts and Service	\$1,310,301.60
3.	Rush Truck Centers of Texas	\$1,519,233.52

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all tools, parts, equipment, supplies, labor, transportation, miscellaneous components, and supervision necessary to perform repairs on the front and rear suspension systems and steering systems of heavy-duty vehicles for FMD.

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

The bid was issued with a 2% MWBE participation goal. **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** submitted a Pre-Award Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved at 0%.

Therefore, **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** will not be required to meet the 2% MWBE participation goal.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2026</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Fleet Management</b>	<b>\$219,462.45</b>	<b>\$1,004,539.15</b>	<b>\$1,224,001.60</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$1,224,001.60**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ITB-2025-0049 - Heavy-Duty-Front-End Repair Services (The Pruitt Company, Inc.) -  
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received July 17, 2025, for P26-ITB-2025-0049 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Pruitt Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,224,001.60 for heavy-duty-front-end repair services for a term of three (3) years with two (2) one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two one-year options**, to **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$1,224,001.60** for heavy-duty-front-end repair services for FMD.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three electronic bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. <b>The Pruitt Company, Inc.</b>	<b>\$1,224,001.60</b>
2. Tiretex and Truck Service, LLC dba Tiretex Heavy Duty Parts and Service	\$1,310,301.60
3. Rush Truck Centers of Texas	\$1,519,233.52

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all tools, parts, equipment, supplies, labor, transportation, miscellaneous components, and supervision necessary to perform repairs on the front and rear suspension systems and steering systems of heavy-duty vehicles for FMD.

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

The bid was issued with a 2% MWBE participation goal. **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** submitted a Pre-Award Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved at 0%. Therefore, **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** will not be required to meet the 2% MWBE participation goal.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, **The Pruitt Company, Inc.** has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Procured by:

9/9/2025

**Jeddian Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

9/9/2025

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

### **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$219,462.45	\$1,004,539.15	\$1,224,001.60

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$1,224,001.60**  
Fleet Management Fund  
Fund No.: 1005

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
MWBE GFE Approval	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play 1	Backup Material
Pay or Play 2	Backup Material
Pay or Play 3	Backup Material
1295 Form	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2025

P12- SR1624934972 Clinical Management Information  
System (OCHIN, Inc)

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sole Source Contract for 1-Year period, with 4 one-year renewal options between City of Houston and **OCHIN/EPIC PATIENT PORTAL INC**, for Clinical Management Information System for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,081,442.77 - Health Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (P12-SR1624934972) – Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Ochin Inc the amount not to exceed \$2,081,442.77 for the clinical management information system (CMIS) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract for a **one-year period, with four-one-year renewal options** to Ochin/Epic Patient Portal Inc. in an amount of **\$2,081,442.77** for the clinical management information system (CMIS) for the Houston Health Department.

The scope of work requires Ochin/Epic Patient to provide maintenance, enhancements, and support for the Clinical Management Information System and the Dentrix Dental Solution. This will be applicable to several bureaus of the Houston Health Department, including dental clinics, STD clinics, and health clinics. This is a proprietary system, and no other vendor can perform the services requested. The CMIS System will be implemented at various city health locations within the City of Houston. Additional locations may be added to the agreement at no additional cost, subject to approval from the Director.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(A) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement of items that are available from only one source” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **M/WBE Participation**

Zero- Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits

for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health	\$50,000.00	\$2,031,442.77	\$2,081,442.77

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2024-0686, approved on September 18, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,081,442.77 Health Special Revenue (Fund 2002)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/24/2025

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2025

P12- SR1624934972 Clinical Management Information System (OCHIN, Inc)

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE awarding a sole source contract for a **one-year period, with four-one-year renewal options** to **OCHIN/EPIC PATIENT PORTAL INC.** in an amount of **\$2,081,442.77** for the clinical management information system (CMIS) for the Houston Health Department.

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (P12-SR1624934972) – Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Ochin Inc the amount not to exceed \$2,081,442.77 for the clinical management information system (CMIS) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract for a **one-year period, with four-one-year renewal options** to Ochin/Epic Patient Portal Inc. in an amount of **\$2,081,442.77** for the clinical management information system (CMIS) for the Houston Health Department.

The scope of work requires Ochin/Epic Patient to provide maintenance, enhancements, and support for the Clinical Management Information System and the Dentrix Dental Solution. This will be applicable to several bureaus of the Houston Health Department, including dental clinics, STD clinics, and health clinics. This is a proprietary system, and no other vendor can perform the services requested. The CMIS System will be implemented at various city health locations within the City of Houston. Additional locations may be added to the agreement at no additional cost, subject to approval from the Director.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(A) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement of items that are available from only one source” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **M/WBE Participation**

Zero- Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  


**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

Signed by:  


**Department Approval Authority**

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health	\$50,000.00	\$2,031,442.77	\$2,081,442.77

### **Prior Council Action:**

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2024-0686, approved on September 18, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,081,442.77 Health Special Revenue (Fund 2002)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Sole Source Justifcation Ltr	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Certificate of Funds	Financial Information
Tax Report	Financial Information
Ordinance 2024-686	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
OA4600019105 - CMIS	Signed Cover sheet
Final Contract	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification	Financial Information





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2025

WS1255071175 - Siemens Design Maintenance for  
Holcombe Labs-Siemens Industry Inc.

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement with **SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC**, for purchase of Design Building Automation Maintenance and Software Upgrades from Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$387,849.00 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

### **Background:**

**(P14-WS1255071175) – Approve an ordinance authorizing a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and Siemens Industry, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$387,849.00 for the purchase of Design building automation maintenance and software upgrades from the Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative for the General Services Department (GSD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve and authorize a derivative agreement for a thirty-six month term between the City of Houston and Siemens Industry, Inc. in the amount not to exceed **\$387,849.00** for Design building automation maintenance and software upgrades that are currently at the Holcombe Labs (HHD facility) from the Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative for the General Services Department.

The scope of work requires the services of Siemens Industries, Inc. for the assessment of Programmable Controller-Compact (PXC)s devices in GSD-managed City facilities, which includes the Holcombe lab. Siemens Industries, Inc. will provide migration and maintenance staff to connect to the Design/Insight building automation systems (BAS) server to remotely monitor and control building heating, ventilation, air conditioning (HVAC), and other controls.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

### **MWBE Participation**

Zero 0% goal document approved by the Office of Business opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing a purchasing cooperative for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing a purchasing cooperative for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**Amount and Source of Funding:****ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY26</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
General Services Department	\$ 252,753.00	\$135,096.00	\$387,849.00

-

**Amount of Funding:**

\$387,849.00 Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)

**\$387,849.00 - TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yessenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2025

WS1255071175 - Siemens Desigo Maintenance for Holcombe Labs-Siemens Industry Inc.

Agenda Item#: 86.

### **Background:**

(P14-WS1255071175) – Approve an ordinance authorizing a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and Siemens Industry, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$387,849.00 for the purchase of Desigo building automation maintenance and software upgrades from the Sourcwell Purchasing Cooperative for the General Services Department (GSD).

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve and authorize a derivative agreement for a thirty-six month term between the City of Houston and Siemens Industry, Inc. in the amount not to exceed **\$387,849.00** for Desigo building automation maintenance and software upgrades that are currently at the Holcombe Labs (HHD facility) from the Sourcwell Purchasing Cooperative for the General Services Department.

The scope of work requires the services of Siemens Industries, Inc. for the assessment of Programmable Controller-Compact (PXC)s devices in GSD-managed City facilities, which includes the Holcombe lab. Siemens Industries, Inc. will provide migration and maintenance staff to connect to the Desigo/Insight building automation systems (BAS) server to remotely monitor and control building heating, ventilation, air conditioning (HVAC), and other controls.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

### **MWBE Participation**

Zero 0% goal document approved by the Office of Business opportunity.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Program because the department is utilizing a purchasing cooperative for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing a purchasing cooperative for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority Signature**

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

#### **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$ 252,753.00	\$135,096.00	\$387,849.00

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$387,849.00 Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)

**\$387,849.00 - TOTAL**

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
AM Best	Backup Material
SOS	Backup Material
Siemens Ownership form	Backup Material
Siemens Drug forms	Backup Material
OA-SRO	Backup Material
Certification of Funds - GSD	Financial Information
Siemens Tax log	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

MYR Recovery - United Way of Greater Houston  
Agreement for Generators

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement with **UNITED WAY OF GREATER HOUSTON** to fund the Acquisition and Installation of Generators at one or more Community Multi-Service Centers; authorizing the Chief Recovery & Resilience Officer or Designee to act as the City's representative and to accept the Grant and Funds, and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the United Way of Greater Houston (UWGH) for the acquisition and installation of generators; authorizing the Chief Recovery & Resilience Officer or designee to act as a signatory on this agreement, to accept and expend this award, to authorize the Mayor to execute this contract and all subsequent amendments with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with this grant, not to exceed five years.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The purpose of the grant agreement between the United Way of Greater Houston and the City of Houston is to fund the acquisition of generator(s) and/or related installation costs at one or more community multi-service centers. The centers shall be used to provide response and relief to the public in times of disaster. Location of the generator(s) will be finalized with the mutual agreement of the UWGH and the City of Houston.

Under the proposed agreement, UWGH will provide funding in the amount of \$665,000.00 to the City of Houston. All funds must be expended by March 31, 2027.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

Brian Mason, Deputy Director  
Office of Emergency Management

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$665,000.00 - REVENUE  
Other Government Fund (5040)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Line</b>
Chase Kronzer, Senior Policy Advisor	Mayor's Office of Recovery and Resilience	832.393.1121
Kelly Hurn, MSW, Disaster Recovery Coordinator	COH – Mayor's Office	832.393.1074
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

MYR Recovery - United Way of Greater Houston Agreement for Generators

Agenda Item#: 63.

### **Summary:**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A GRANT AGREEMENT WITH UNITED WAY OF GREATER HOUSTON TO FUND THE ACQUISITION AND INSTALLATION OF GENERATORS AT ONE OR MORE COMMUNITY MULTI-SERVICE CENTERS; AUTHORIZING THE CHIEF RECOVERY & RESILIENCE OFFICER OR DESIGNEE TO ACT AS THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE AND TO ACCEPT THE GRANT AND FUNDS, AND EXPEND THE GRANT FUNDS, AS AWARDED, AND TO APPLY FOR AND ACCEPT ALL SUBSEQUENT AWARDS, IF ANY, PERTAINING TO THE GRANT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the United Way of Greater Houston (UWGH) for the acquisition and installation of generators; authorizing the Chief Recovery & Resilience Officer or designee to act as a signatory on this agreement, to accept and expend this award, to authorize the Mayor to execute this contract and all subsequent amendments with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with this grant, not to exceed five years.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The purpose of the grant agreement between the United Way of Greater Houston and the City of Houston is to fund the acquisition of generator(s) and/or related installation costs at one or more community multi-service centers. The centers shall be used to provide response and relief to the public in times of disaster. Location of the generator(s) will be finalized with the mutual agreement of the UWGH and the City of Houston.

Under the proposed agreement, UWGH will provide funding in the amount of \$665,000.00 to the City of Houston. All funds must be expended by March 31, 2027.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

*Brian Mason* 10/1/2025  
04ADBCF849AA4A4...

Brian Mason, Deputy Director  
Office of Emergency Management

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$665,000.00 - REVENUE  
Other Government Fund (5040)

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Line
Chase Kronzer, Senior Policy Advisor	Mayor's Office of Recovery and Resilience	832.393.1121
Kelly Hum, MSW, Disaster Recovery Coordinator	COH – Mayor's Office	832.393.1074
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

City Finance Approval of RCA  
Signed Coversheet  
Ordinance

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet  
Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District B, District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2025

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for two  
Amendments to Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) to  
annex territory for limited purposes.

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE calling for Public Hearings at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on: 1) Proposed Amendments to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Montgomery County, Texas; 2) Proposed Amendment to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Harris County, Texas; and 3) Proposal of City of Houston, Texas to Impose Sales and Use Tax in such territories; providing for Publication of Notice of such hearings; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and E - FLICKINGER**

**HEARING DATES - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 5, 2025 and NOVEMBER 12, 2025**

### **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed 387 such agreements with 243 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent Ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing Agreements.



These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$47.7 million to the City in FY 2025 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$47.7 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part:

*Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.*

The hearings called by this ordinance are for amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

- Harris County MUD No. 278
- Spring Creek Utility District

The Planning and Development Department's recommendation is to have the public hearings on November 5, 2025 and November 12, 2025 in City Council chambers. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation Ordinances is December 3, 2025.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

2017-0914: Ordinance Amending the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD 368 (Amendment 1)

2017-0915: Ordinance Annexing Territory in Harris County MUD 368 for Limited Purpose

2021-1054: Ordinance Amending the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Spring Creek Utility District (Amendment 3)

2021-1055: Ordinance Annexing Territory in Spring Creek Utility District for Limited Purpose

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Angelita "Angie" Pineda, Council Liaison

832-393-6572

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District B, District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2025

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for two Amendments to Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) to annex territory for limited purposes.

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE calling for Public Hearings at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on: 1) Proposed Amendments to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Montgomery County, Texas; 2) Proposed Amendment to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Harris County, Texas; and 3) Proposal of City of Houston, Texas to Impose Sales and Use Tax in such territories; providing for Publication of Notice of such hearings; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and E - FLICKINGER**

**HEARING DATES - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 5, 2025 and NOVEMBER 12, 2025**

### **Background:**

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed 387 such agreements with 243 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent Ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing Agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$47.7 million to the City in FY 2025 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$47.7 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part:

*Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.*

The hearings called by this ordinance are for amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

- Harris County MUD No. 278
- Spring Creek Utility District

The Planning and Development Department's recommendation is to have the public hearings on November 5, 2025 and November 12, 2025 in City Council chambers. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation Ordinances is December 3, 2025.

Signed by:

Vonn Tran

4F711A2F0C43452...  
Vonn Tran  
Director

Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

- 2017-0914: Ordinance Amending the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD 368 (Amendment 1)
- 2017-0915: Ordinance Annexing Territory in Harris County MUD 368 for Limited Purpose
- 2021-1054: Ordinance Amending the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Spring Creek Utility District (Amendment 3)
- 2021-1055: Ordinance Annexing Territory in Spring Creek Utility District for Limited Purpose

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Angelita "Angie" Pineda, Council Liaison  
832-393-6572

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager  
832-393-6552

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
HC MUD 278 Annexation and SPA Amendment Map	Backup Material
Spring Creek UD Annexation and SPA Amendment Map	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20WR580 – Petition Addition (19.075) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 19.075 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 221**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 19.075 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 19.075 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1982 and currently consists of 515.398 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 19.075 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Sawgrass Ridge Lane, East Richey Road, Imperial Vally Drive and Hardy Toll Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 154. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100- or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director of Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20WR580 – Petition Addition (19.075) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 19.075 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 19.075 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1982 and currently consists of 515.398 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 19.075 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Sawgrass Ridge Lane, East Richey Road, Imperial Vally Drive and Hardy Toll Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 154. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100- or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

9/19/2025

BE403EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director of Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

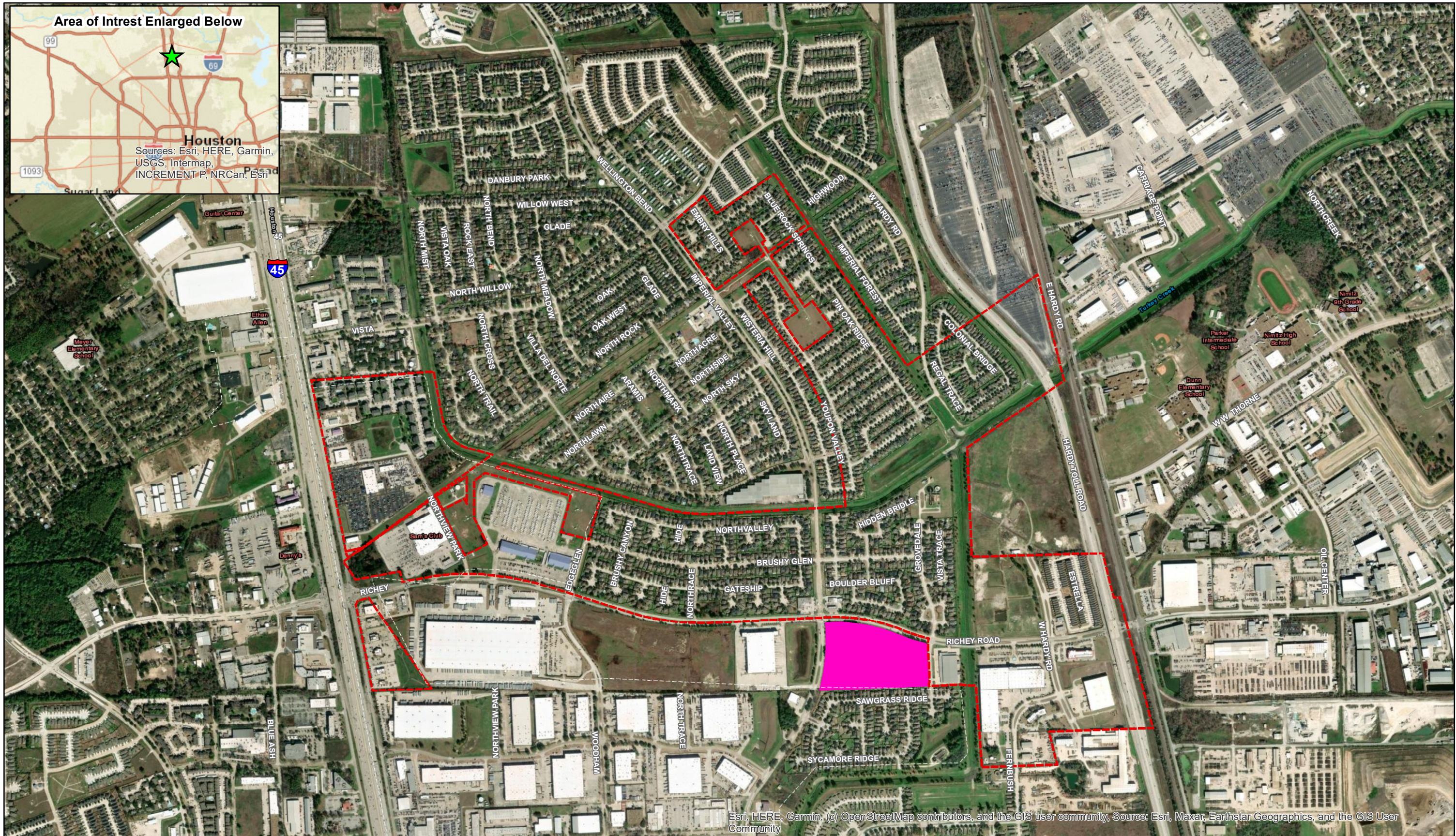
#### **Description**

Maps  
Application  
Petition  
Backup Material  
Fact Sheet

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





Legend



-  Harris County MUD 221 Boundary
-  Site Location

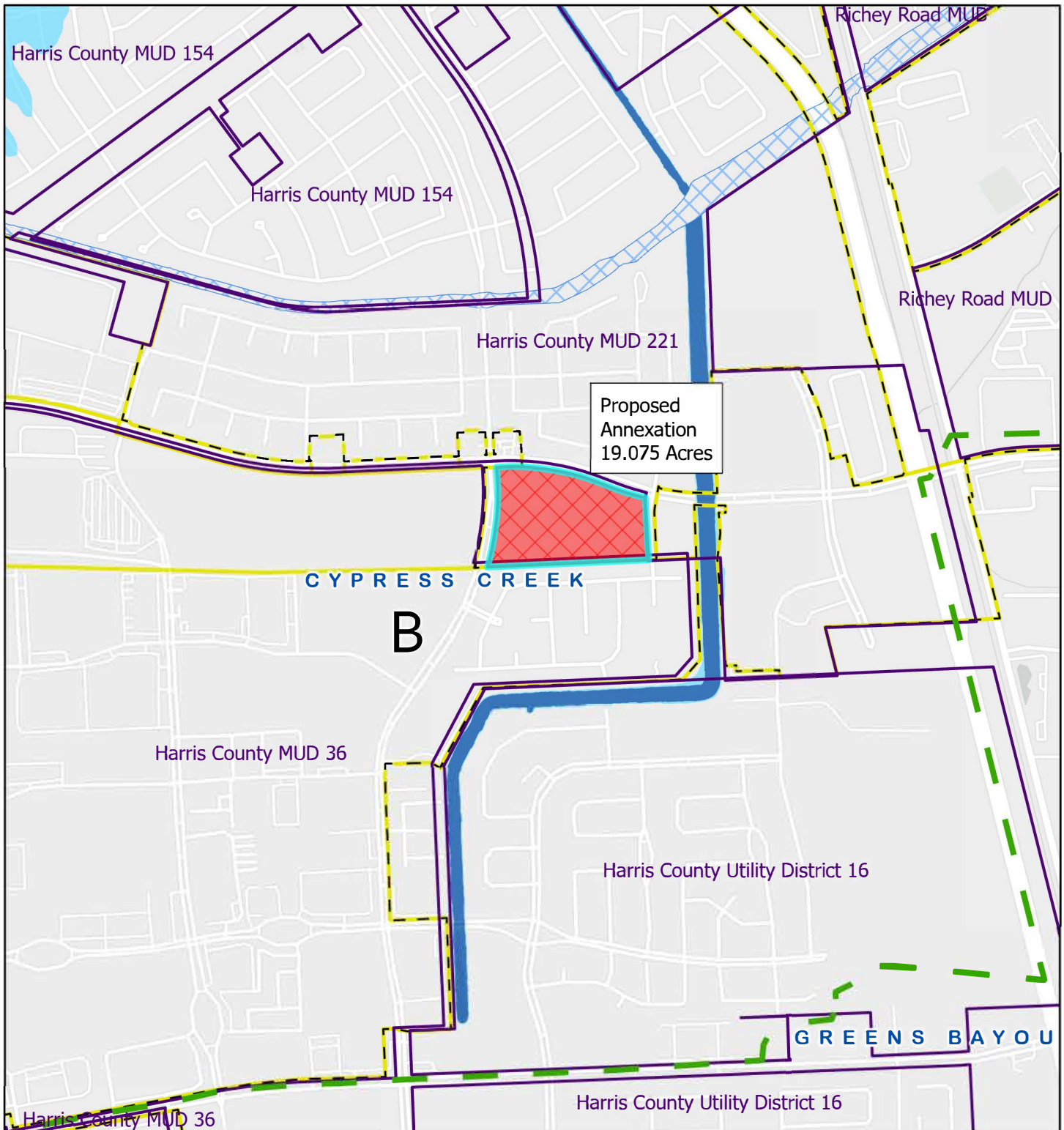


Exhibit A  
Vicinity Map





# Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 221 (19.075 acres)

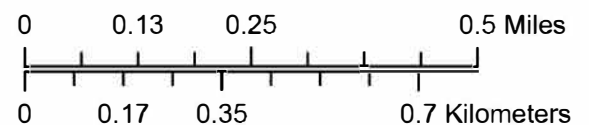


7/22/2025 3:43 PM

1:13,439

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones**
- 100 Year Floodplain

- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing District





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2025

HPW - 20HGW10077\Sale of 0 Crosby Fwy E\Parcel  
SY22-045

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **AMA CAPITAL SYSTEMS, LLC**, Purchaser, for sale of approximately 13,939 square-feet of land, being out of Lot 4 and Lot 5 of the Edward Shipman Survey, A-68, as recorded in Vol 439, Pg 612 of the HCDR, for \$203,600.00 - Revenue - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Purchase and Sale Agreement with AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer) for the sale of a ±0.322-acre (13,939 sq. ft.) tract being out of Lot 4 and Lot 5 of the Edward Shipman Survey, A-68, as recorded in Volume 439, Page 612 of the Harris County Deed Records. Parcel SY22-045

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer) for the sale of a ± 0.322-acre (13,939 sq ft) tract, being out of Lot 4 and Lot 5 of the Edward Shipman Survey, A-68, as recorded in Volume 439, Page 612 of the Harris County Deed Records, for a purchase price of \$203,600.00 Parcel SY22-045.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston acquired Parcel SY22-045 by annexation in 1996 as a well site. Houston Public Works – Houston Water – Drinking Water Operations determined that the property was surplus to its needs. After all City departments with land needs were canvassed with no interest in the property, it was advertised for public bid sale. Two bids were received, with AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer) being selected as the winning bidder based on submitting the highest bid at \$203,600.00. This bid exceeded the fair market value for the property established by appraisal to be \$78,127.00.

The sale is in accordance with Section 2-236 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, which provides that any land owned by the City, other than land provided for in Sections 2-237, 2-238 and 2-239, determined not to be needed for City purposes, shall be advertised and may be sold to the highest bidder upon authorization of the City Council, based upon the appraised fair market value of such land.

The City will sell to AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer):

**Parcel SY22-045**

±13,939 square foot tract of land	\$203,600.00
<b>TOTAL SALE</b>	<b>\$203,600.00</b>

It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer) for the sale of ±0.322-acre (13,939 sq. ft.) tract, located at 0 Crosby Fwy E, being out of Lot 4 and Lot 5 of the Edward Shipman Survey, A-68, as recorded in Volume 439, Page 612 of the Harris County Deed Records for a purchase price of \$203,600.00. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest the Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer).

**FISCAL NOTE:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
FUND 8300  
Water and Sewer Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO - HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO - HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Location Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2025

HPW - 20HGW10077\Sale of 0 Crosby Fwy E\Parcel SY22-045

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Purchase and Sale Agreement with AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer) for the sale of a ±0.322-acre (13,939 sq. ft.) tract being out of Lot 4 and Lot 5 of the Edward Shipman Survey, A-68, as recorded in Volume 439, Page 612 of the Harris County Deed Records. Parcel SY22-045

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer) for the sale of a ± 0.322-acre (13,939 sq ft) tract, being out of Lot 4 and Lot 5 of the Edward Shipman Survey, A-68, as recorded in Volume 439, Page 612 of the Harris County Deed Records, for a purchase price of \$203,600.00 Parcel SY22-045.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston acquired Parcel SY22-045 by annexation in 1996 as a well site. Houston Public Works – Houston Water – Drinking Water Operations determined that the property was surplus to its needs. After all City departments with land needs were canvassed with no interest in the property, it was advertised for public bid sale. Two bids were received, with AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer) being selected as the winning bidder based on submitting the highest bid at \$203,600.00. This bid exceeded the fair market value for the property established by appraisal to be \$78,127.00.

The sale is in accordance with Section 2-236 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, which provides that any land owned by the City, other than land provided for in Sections 2-237, 2-238 and 2-239, determined not to be needed for City purposes, shall be advertised and may be sold to the highest bidder upon authorization of the City Council, based upon the appraised fair market value of such land.

The City will sell to AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer):

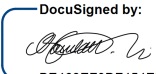
### **Parcel SY22-045**

±13,939 square foot tract of land	\$203,600.00
<b>TOTAL SALE</b>	<b>\$203,600.00</b>

It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer) for the sale of ±0.322-acre (13,939 sq. ft.) tract, located at 0 Crosby Fwy E, being out of Lot 4 and Lot 5 of the Edward Shipman Survey, A-68, as recorded in Volume 439, Page 612 of the Harris County Deed Records for a purchase price of \$203,600.00. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest the Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to AMA Capital Systems LLC (Buyer).

## **FISCAL NOTE:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 BE463EF0DF454EB...  
 9/12/2025  
 Randall V. Macchi, JD  
 Director, Houston Public Works

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
 FUND 8300  
 Water and Sewer Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

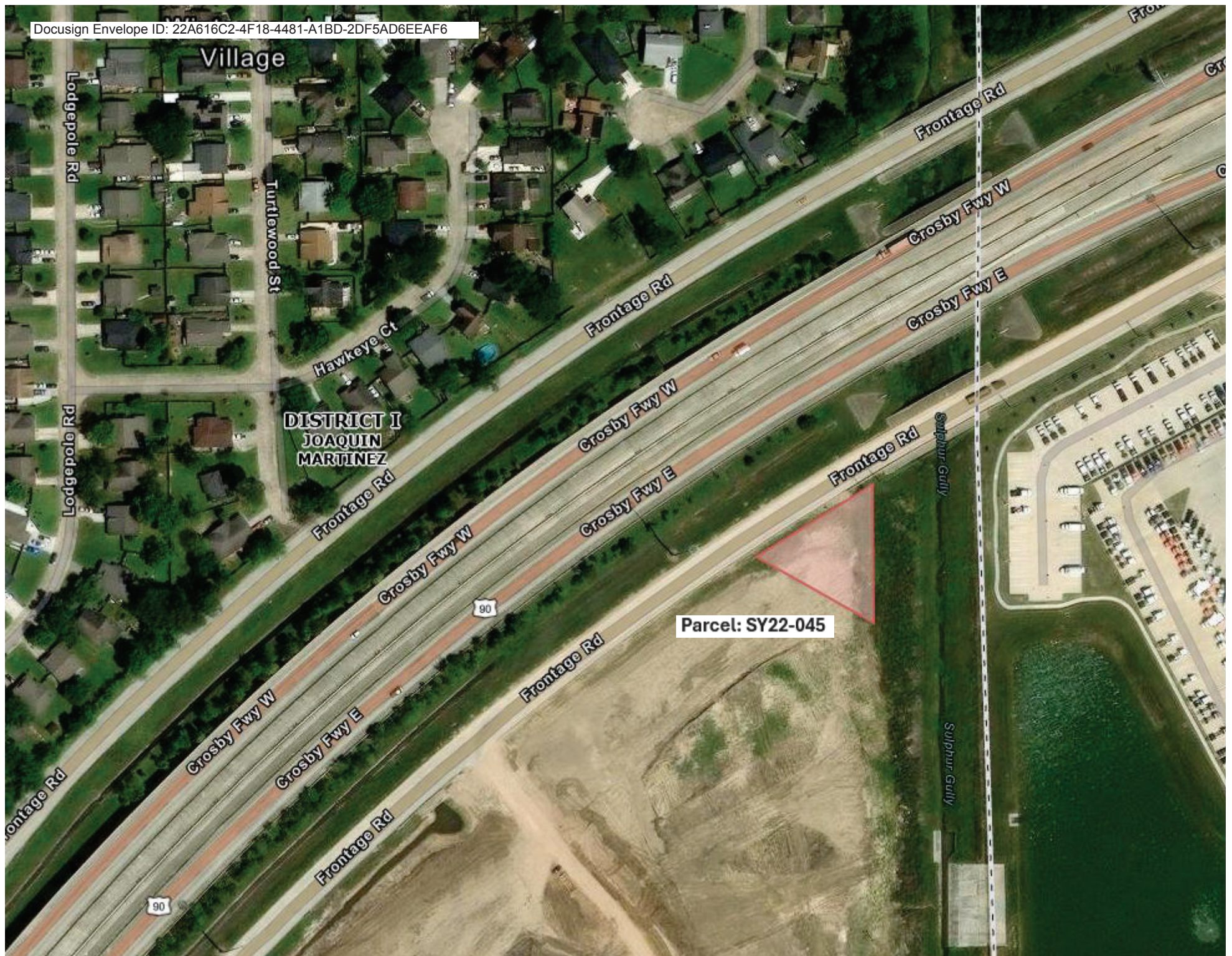
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO - HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO - HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Location Map  
Attachment A

**Type**  
Backup Material  
Financial Information









## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2025

HPW - 20WR582 - Package of Six Untreated Water Supply Contracts - Enterprise Products Operating LLC

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Six Untreated Water Supply Contracts between City of Houston and **ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS OPERATING, LLC**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A Package of Six Untreated Water Supply Contracts between the City of Houston and Enterprise Products Operating LLC for six facilities.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a package of six Untreated Water Supply Contracts between the City of Houston and Enterprise Products Operating LLC.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Enterprise Products Operating LLC ("Enterprise") previously had seven Untreated Water Supply Contracts with the City of Houston (the "City") that became month to month in 2021. Enterprise has requested to enter six Untreated Water Supply Contracts with minor adjustments to the standard template to accommodate Enterprise's unique situation. Each facility has unique circumstances requiring differing contracts. These contracts will charge rates for untreated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 47-85 and contain a contract quantity for each facility.

The package of six contracts for each facility is as follows:

- The Morgan's Point facility, located at 1200 North Broadway, La Porte, Texas, has a contract quantity of 1.87 million gallons per day ("MGD") with a peak rate of 1,820 gallons per minute ("GPM").
- The EHT/HSC/Appelt facility, located at 15602 Jacintoport Boulevard, Houston, Texas, has a contract quantity of 2.75 MGD with a peak rate of 2,674 GPM. This facility has further notification requirements for routine tank testing or inspections that are detailed in Article 2.7 of the contract.
- The West Storage facility, located at 201 West Winfree, Mont Belvieu, Texas, has a contract quantity of 0.026 MGD with a peak rate of 500 GPM during normal operations and 1,400 GPM during any period when the facility is filling water tanks.
- The East Storage facility, located at 234 Cochran Lane, Baytown, Texas has a contract quantity of 7.23 MGD with a peak rate of 6,000 GPM.
- The Hatcherville facility, located at 13133 Hatcherville Road, Mont Belvieu, Texas, has a contract quantity of 8.19 MGD with a peak rate of 7,963 GPM.
- The Mont Belvieu Plant, located at 10207 FM 1942, Mont Belvieu, Texas, has a contract quantity of 3.624 MGD with a peak rate of 3,521 GPM.

Additional contract modifications include Article 9.2.4 to provide clarification on the Threshold test, Article 2.10.3 to give Enterprise the option

of not maintaining storage facilities but acknowledging the sole risk of meeting excess demands, and the addition of Articles 15.9 and 15.10 to provide for special considerations for critical infrastructure and advanced notice of violation of the contract quantity or peak rate.

The City's Drinking Water Operations Water Infrastructure Planning team has evaluated the request and found that the water supply and delivery system is adequate to provide the requested quantities.

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**  
Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2025

HPW - 20WR582 - Package of Six Untreated Water Supply Contracts - Enterprise Products Operating LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** A Package of Six Untreated Water Supply Contracts between the City of Houston and Enterprise Products Operating LLC for s facilities.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a package of six Untreated Water Supply Contracts between the City of Houston and Enterprise Products Operating LLC.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Enterprise Products Operating LLC ("Enterprise") previously had seven Untreated Water Supply Contracts with the City of Houston (the "City") that became month to month in 2021. Enterprise has requested to enter six Untreated Water Supply Contracts with minor adjustments to the standard template to accommodate Enterprise's unique situation. Each facility has unique circumstances requiring differing contracts. These contracts will charge rates for untreated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 4.85 and contain a contract quantity for each facility.

The package of six contracts for each facility is as follows:

- The Morgan's Point facility, located at 1200 North Broadway, La Porte, Texas, has a contract quantity of 1.87 million gallons per d ("MGD") with a peak rate of 1,820 gallons per minute ("GPM").
- The EHT/HSC/Appelt facility, located at 15602 Jacintoport Boulevard, Houston, Texas, has a contract quantity of 2.75 MGD with a peak rate of 2,674 GPM. This facility has further notification requirements for routine tank testing or inspections that are detailed in Article 2.7 of the contract.
- The West Storage facility, located at 201 West Winfree, Mont Belvieu, Texas, has a contract quantity of 0.026 MGD with a peak rate of 500 GPM during normal operations and 1,400 GPM during any period when the facility is filling water tanks.
- The East Storage facility, located at 234 Cochran Lane, Baytown, Texas has a contract quantity of 7.23 MGD with a peak rate of 6,000 GPM.
- The Hatcherville facility, located at 13133 Hatcherville Road, Mont Belvieu, Texas, has a contract quantity of 8.19 MGD with a peak rate of 7,963 GPM.
- The Mont Belvieu Plant, located at 10207 FM 1942, Mont Belvieu, Texas, has a contract quantity of 3.624 MGD with a peak rate of 3,500 GPM.

Additional contract modifications include Article 9.2.4 to provide clarification on the Threshold test, Article 2.10.3 to give Enterprise the option of not maintaining storage facilities but acknowledging the sole risk of meeting excess demands, and the addition of Articles 15.9 and 15.10 to provide for special considerations for critical infrastructure and advanced notice of violation of the contract quantity or peak rate.

The City's Drinking Water Operations Water Infrastructure Planning team has evaluated the request and found that the water supply and delivery system is adequate to provide the requested quantities.

DocuSigned by:

9/12/2025

PC4836F00F452EB  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Maps

Type

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

HPW 20TRT22 – Ordinance approving and authorizing a Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Police Officers' Pension System

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, and **HOUSTON POLICE OFFICERS' PENSION SYSTEM**, as Landlord, for approximately 4.7 acres out of the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract No. 696, located in Houston, Harris County, Texas, including all improvements thereon; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Police Officers' Pension System and allocating \$79,000,000.00 in funds for the lease with the option to purchase  $\pm$  4.7 acres of land, together with all improvements thereon. Parcels QY25-003 and QY25-004

**RECOMMENDATION:** An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Police Officers' Pension System and allocating \$79,000,000.00 in funds for the lease with the option to purchase  $\pm$  4.7 acres of land, together with all improvements thereon.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston, through the Houston Public Works – Combined Utility System ("CUS"), seeks to lease and have the option to purchase a building located at 1600 Smith Street, Houston, TX 77002 to accommodate the CUS workforce due to deteriorating conditions at its current headquarters located at 611 Walker, Houston, Texas 77002 along with creating an opportunity to consolidate locations and offer tenancy options for other city departments. This will provide a safer work environment for occupants along with decreasing maintenance costs incurred by maintaining an ageing building. The current location was constructed in 1968 and is currently in the inventory of CUS. The proposed ordinance authorizes the Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement related to  $\pm$  4.7 acres of land, together with all improvements thereon.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Police Officers' Pension System and authorizing the allocation of \$79,000,000.00 for  $\pm$  4.7 acres of land,

together with all improvements thereon

**FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimate Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund Fund 8305	\$5,000,000.00	\$74,000000.00	\$79,000,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$79,000,000.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund 8305

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Samir Solanki, Deputy Director	Director's Office – Financial Management Services	832-395-2658
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2282
Addie, Jackson, Assistant Director	Construction – Real Estate Services	832-395-3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet - revised  
QY25-003 Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

HPW 20TRT22 – Ordinance approving and authorizing a Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Police Officers' Pension System

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, and **HOUSTON POLICE OFFICERS' PENSION SYSTEM**, as Landlord, for approximately 4.7 acres out of the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract No. 696, located in Houston, Harris County, Texas, including all improvements thereon; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Police Officers' Pension System and allocating \$79,000,000.00 in funds for the lease with the option to purchase ± 4.7 acres of land, together with all improvements thereon. Parcels QY25-003 and QY25-004

**RECOMMENDATION:** An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Police Officers' Pension System and allocating \$79,000,000.00 in funds for the lease with the option to purchase ± 4.7 acres of land, together with all improvements thereon.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City of Houston, through the Houston Public Works – Combined Utility System (“CUS”), seeks to lease and have the option to purchase a building located at 1600 Smith Street, Houston, TX 77002 to accommodate the CUS workforce due to deteriorating conditions at its current headquarters located at 611 Walker, Houston, Texas 77002 along with creating an opportunity to consolidate locations and offer tenancy options for other city departments. This will provide a safer work environment for occupants along with decreasing maintenance costs incurred by maintaining an ageing building. The current location was constructed in 1968 and is currently in the inventory of CUS. The proposed ordinance authorizes the Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement related to ± 4.7 acres of land, together with all improvements thereon.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Ground Lease and Purchase Option Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Police Officers' Pension System and authorizing the allocation of \$79,000,000.00 for ± 4.7 acres of land, together with all improvements thereon

### **FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

10/2/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimate Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund	\$5,000,000.00	\$74,000,000.00	\$79,000,000.00
Fund 8305			

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

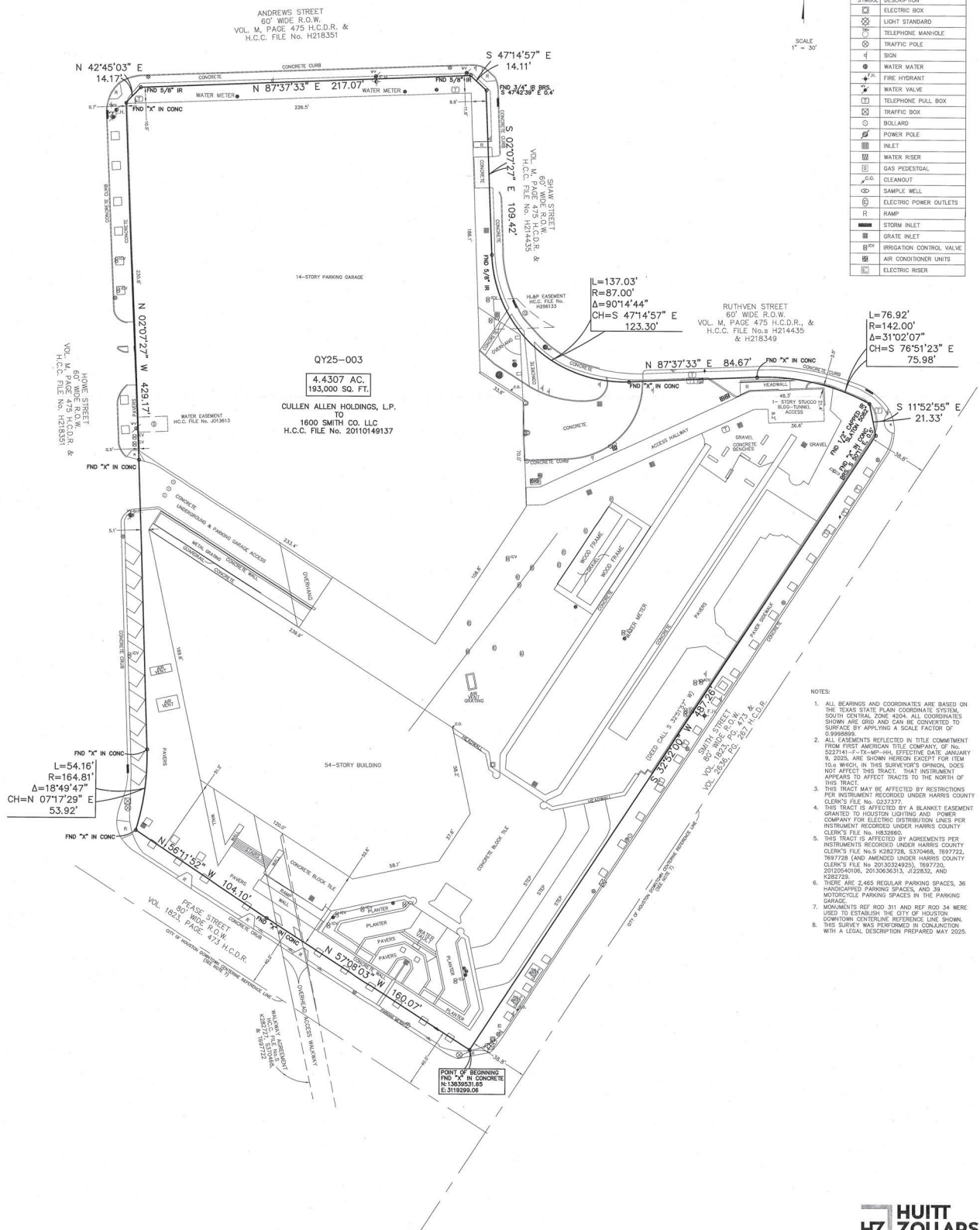
\$79,000,000.00  
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund 8305

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Samir Solanki, Deputy Director	Director's Office – Financial Management Services	832-395-2658
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2282
Addie, Jackson, Assistant Director	Construction – Real Estate Services	832-395-3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
QY25-003 Map	Backup Material
QY25-004 Field Notes	Backup Material
QY25-004 Field Map	Backup Material
QY25-003 Field Notes	Backup Material
Funding Verification - Updated	Financial Information
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification	Financial Information



- NOTES:
1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLAIN COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4304. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE GRID AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO SURFACE BY APPLYING A SCALE FACTOR OF 0.9998899.
  2. ALL EASEMENTS REFLECTED IN TITLE COMMITMENT FROM FIRST AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY, OF NO. 102741-17-18-M-18-A, EFFECTIVE DATE JANUARY 9, 2025, ARE SHOWN HEREON EXCEPT FOR ITEM 10.0 WHICH, IN THIS SURVEYOR'S OPINION, DOES NOT AFFECT THIS TRACT. THAT INSTRUMENT APPEARS TO AFFECT TRACTS TO THE NORTH OF THIS TRACT.
  3. THIS TRACT MAY BE AFFECTED BY RESTRICTIONS PER INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 1833377.
  4. THIS TRACT IS AFFECTED BY A BLANKET EASEMENT GRANTED TO HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER COMPANY FOR ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION LINES PER INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 1833260.
  5. THIS TRACT IS AFFECTED BY AGREEMENTS PER INSTRUMENTS RECORDED UNDER HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NOS. 1830728, 1830740, 1897722, 1897728 (AND AMENDED UNDER HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 2010324925), 1897720, 20102640106, 201030636315, 2025282, AND 2025278.
  6. THERE ARE 2,405 REGULAR PARKING SPACES, 36 HANDICAPPED PARKING SPACES, AND 30 MOTORCYCLE PARKING SPACES IN THE PARKING GARAGE.
  7. MONUMENTS REF ROD 311 AND REF ROD 34 WERE USED TO ESTABLISH THE CITY OF HOUSTON DOWNTOWN CENTERLINE REFERENCE LINE SHOWN.
  8. THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A LEGAL DESCRIPTION PREPARED MAY 2025.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN OF SURVEY REPRESENTS THE FACTS AS FOUND FROM AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED BY THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION 1 SURVEY.



*Ricardo A. Vazquez*  
 RICARDO A. VAZQUEZ  
 R.P.L.S. NO. 4902  
 DATE: June 12, 2025  
 BY: RAV

DATE: MAY 2025  
 DRAWN BY: AS  
 CHECKED BY: RAV  
 PROJ. NO. R315247-02A

PAGE: 1

LAND TITLE SURVEY  
 OF A 4.4307-ACRE TRACT IN THE  
 OBEDIENCE SMITH SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 696  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

**HUITT ZOLLARS**  
 10350 Richmond Avenue, Suite 300  
 Houston, Texas 77042-4248  
 281-496-0066  
 Firm Registration No. 10026801  
 www.huittzollars.com

SHT 01

**HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS**

APPROVAL: *Samuel Chavez* DATE: 6/23/25  
 SURVEY SECTION: *Samuel Chavez* RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP NO. 4930 FACET NO. 535704  
 PARCEL NO. Q725-003

JOB NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 WBS NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 ILMG NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 IMAGE ID: 20A23008

**80152**  
 CITY DRAWING NUMBER  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS

MAPCHECK REPORT  
Tue Jul 01 08:40:23 2025  
Project:  
for qy25-003  
Starting Pt#1 Coordinates - North: 13839531.65', East: 3119299.06'  
Ending coordinates - North: 13839531.66', East: 3119299.05'  
ERROR - North: 0.01', East: 0.01', Total: 0.01', Bearing: N 53°15'04" W  
N 57°08'03" W 160.07'

2 N:13839618.52' E:3119164.61'  
N 56°11'52" W 104.10'  
3 N:13839676.43' E:3119078.11'

Curve Parameters  
=====

Direction: Left/Counter-clockwise  
Radius Pt at N:13839723.81 E:3118920.25  
Delta =18°49'47" Left/Counter-clockwise  
Radius =164.81  
Arc Length =54.16  
Tangent Length =27.33  
Chord Length =53.92  
Chord Bearing =N 07°17'29" E  
PC Tang Bearing=N 16°42'23" E  
PT Tang Bearing=N 02°07'24" W  
PC->RP Bearing =N 73°17'37" W  
RP->PT Bearing =N 87°52'36" E

4 N:13839729.91' E:3119084.95'  
N 02°07'27" W 429.17'  
5 N:13840158.79' E:3119069.04'  
N 42°45'03" E 14.17'  
6 N:13840169.19' E:3119078.66'  
N 87°37'33" E 217.07'  
7 N:13840178.19' E:3119295.55'  
S 47°14'57" E 14.11'  
8 N:13840168.61' E:3119305.91'  
S 02°07'27" E 109.42'  
9 N:13840059.26' E:3119309.96'

Curve Parameters  
=====

Direction: Left/Counter-clockwise  
Radius Pt at N:13840062.49 E:3119396.90  
Delta =90°14'44" Left/Counter-clockwise  
Radius =87.00  
Arc Length =137.03  
Tangent Length =87.37  
Chord Length =123.30  
Chord Bearing =S 47°14'57" E  
PC Tang Bearing=S 02°07'35" E  
PT Tang Bearing=N 87°37'41" E  
PC->RP Bearing =N 87°52'25" E  
RP->PT Bearing =S 02°22'19" E

10 N:13839975.57' E:3119400.50'  
N 87°37'33" E 84.67'  
11 N:13839979.07' E:3119485.10'

Curve Parameters  
=====

Direction: Right/Clockwise  
Radius Pt at N:13839837.19 E:3119490.98  
Delta =31°02'07" Right/Clockwise  
Radius =142.00  
Arc Length =76.92  
Tangent Length =39.43  
Chord Length =75.98  
Chord Bearing =S 76°51'23" E  
PC Tang Bearing=N 87°37'34" E  
PT Tang Bearing=S 61°20'19" E  
PC->RP Bearing =S 02°22'26" E  
RP->PT Bearing =N 28°39'41" E

12	N:13839961.80'	E:3119559.09'
	S 11°52'55" E 21.33'	
13	N:13839940.92'	E:3119563.48'
	S 32°52'00" W 487.26'	
14	N:13839531.66'	E:3119299.05'

Perimeter: 1909.48'  
Area: 4.4302 acres 192978.1254 sq ft  
Precision: 201514.58





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2025

20INF2601 Construction Management and Inspection  
Services CDM Smith, Inc. - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,595,565.72 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; appropriating \$249,613.51 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **CDM SMITH, INC** for Various Projects for Houston Public Works - \$5,054,758.27 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a Construction Management and Inspection Services contract to **CDM Smith, Inc.**, with an appropriation of **\$6,899,937.50**.

This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, 15 responses were received. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from Houston Public Works.

The responses were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Expertise/Experience/Qualification of Key Personnel
2. Project Approach
3. Technical Competence
4. Schedule Plan
5. QA/QC Program and Plan

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

1. Project Surveillance, Inc.	Project scheduling and inspection services	3.47%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Material testing and inspection services	20.53%
		24.00%

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100041-0001-4, R-000500-0303-4, S-000500-0303-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total \$6,899,937.50

\$ 249,613.51 from Fund No. 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects

\$ 5,054,758.27 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local- HPW Pass thru DDSRF

\$ 1,595,565.72 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Cheselia Dawson, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832.395.2456
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	832.393.9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Maps

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2025

### 20INF2601 Construction Management and Inspection Services CDM Smith, Inc. - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

#### **Background:**

##### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a Construction Management and Inspection Services contract to **CDM Smith, Inc.**, with an appropriation of **\$6,899,937.50**.

This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, 15 responses were received. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from Houston Public Works.

The responses were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Expertise/Experience/Qualification of Key Personnel
2. Project Approach
3. Technical Competence
4. Schedule Plan
5. QA/QC Program and Plan

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Project Surveillance, Inc.	Project scheduling and inspection services	3.47%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Material testing and inspection services	20.53%
		24.00%

#### **PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

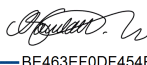
#### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:  


6121834A077C41A...  
 Jedediah Greenfield  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  


BE463EF0DF454EB...  
 Randall V. Macchi, JD  
 Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100041-0001-4, R-000500-0303-4, S-000500-0303-4

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total \$6,899,937.50

\$ 249,613.51 from Fund No. 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects

\$ 5,054,758.27 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local- HPW Pass thru DDSRF

\$ 1,595,565.72 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Cheselia Dawson, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832.395.2456
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	832.393.9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ownership Form	Financial Information
MWBE Plan	Financial Information
1295 Form	Financial Information
Award Recommendation Letter	Financial Information
POP Forms	Financial Information
Maps	Financial Information
Tax Report	Financial Information



**Project Area Map:  
CM&I for Shepherd -  
Durham Infrastructure  
Improvements**

**Begin Project**

**End Project**

Project Alignment





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District A, District H

Item Creation Date: 2/23/2025

HPW – 20FAC2555 PES / Weston Solutions, Inc

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,354,553.65 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for Lift Station Improvement Projects (North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station, Pinemont Lift Station, Hollister Lift Station, Windfern Road Lift Station, Mitchell Lift Station and Northcourt Lift Station); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and H - CASTILLO**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Weston Solutions, Inc. for Lift Station Improvement Projects (North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station, Pinemont Lift Station, Hollister Lift Station, Windfern Road Lift Station, Mitchell Lift Station, Northcourt Lift Station).

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc for Lift Station Improvement Projects (North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station, Pinemont Lift Station, Hollister Lift Station, Windfern Road Lift Station, Mitchell Lift Station, Northcourt Lift Station) and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to rehabilitate, reconstruct, and design its wastewater lift station facilities

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of electrical, mechanical, structure, process, and piping improvements at various lift stations throughout the City.

### **LOCATION:**

Project Name	Location	Council District
Windfern Road Lift Station	6350 Windfern Road, Houston, Texas, 77040	A
Northcourt Lift Station	8175 Northcourt Road, Houston, Texas, 77040	A



Hollister Lift Station	5901 ½ Hollister Street, Houston, Texas, 77040	A
North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station	9326 North Houston Rosslyn Road, Houston, Texas, 77088	A
Pinemont Lift Station	4600 South Pinemont Drive, Houston, Texas, 77041	A
Mitchell Lift Station	602 West Mitchell Road, Houston, Texas, 77037	H

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$2,396,902.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$797,911.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$504,012.00.

The total cost of this project is \$3,354,553.65 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,194,813.00 for Contract services and \$159,740.65 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 38.26% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 224,210.00	7.02%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Testing Laboratories or Services	\$ 61,596.00	1.93%
3. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 604,007.00	18.91%
4. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 287,224.00	8.99%
5. Neera Associates, Inc.	Engineering Consulting Services	\$ 45,000.00	1.41%
TOTAL		\$1,222,037.00	38.26%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0188-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,354,553.65 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/24/2025

District A, District H

Item Creation Date: 2/23/2025

HPW – 20FAC2555 PES / Weston Solutions, Inc

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for Lift Station Improvement Projects (North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station, Pinemont Lift Station, Hollister Lift Station, Windfern Road Lift Station, Mitchell Lift Station, Northcourt Lift Station) and appropriate funds - \$3,354,553.65 - W&S Sys Consol. const. Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Weston Solutions, Inc. for Lift Station Improvement Projects (North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station, Pinemont Lift Station, Hollister Lift Station, Windfern Road Lift Station, Mitchell Lift Station, Northcourt Lift Station).

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc for Lift Station Improvement Projects (North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station, Pinemont Lift Station, Hollister Lift Station, Windfern Road Lift Station, Mitchell Lift Station, Northcourt Lift Station) and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to rehabilitate, reconstruct, and design its wastewater lift station facilities

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of electrical, mechanical, structure, process, and piping improvements at various lift stations throughout the City.

### **LOCATION:**

Project Name	Location	Council District
Windfern Road Lift Station	6350 Windfern Road, Houston, Texas, 77040	A
Northcourt Lift Station	8175 Northcourt Road, Houston, Texas, 77040	A
Hollister Lift Station	5901 ½ Hollister Street, Houston, Texas, 77040	A
North Houston-Rosslyn Lift Station	9326 North Houston Rosslyn Road, Houston, Texas, 77088	A
Pinemont Lift Station	4600 South Pinemont Drive, Houston, Texas, 77041	A
Mitchell Lift Station	602 West Mitchell Road, Houston, Texas, 77037	H

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$2,396,902.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$797,911.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$504,012.00.

The total cost of this project is \$3,354,553.65 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,194,813.00 for Contract services and \$159,740.65 for CIP Cost Recovery.

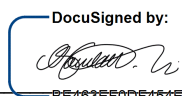
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 38.26% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 224,210.00	7.02%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Testing Laboratories or Services	\$ 61,596.00	1.93%
3. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 604,007.00	18.91%
4. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 287,224.00	8.99%
5. Neera Associates, Inc.	Engineering Consulting Services	\$ 45,000.00	1.41%
TOTAL		\$1,222,037.00	38.26%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



BE463EF0DF434EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A...

WBS No. R-000267-0188-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

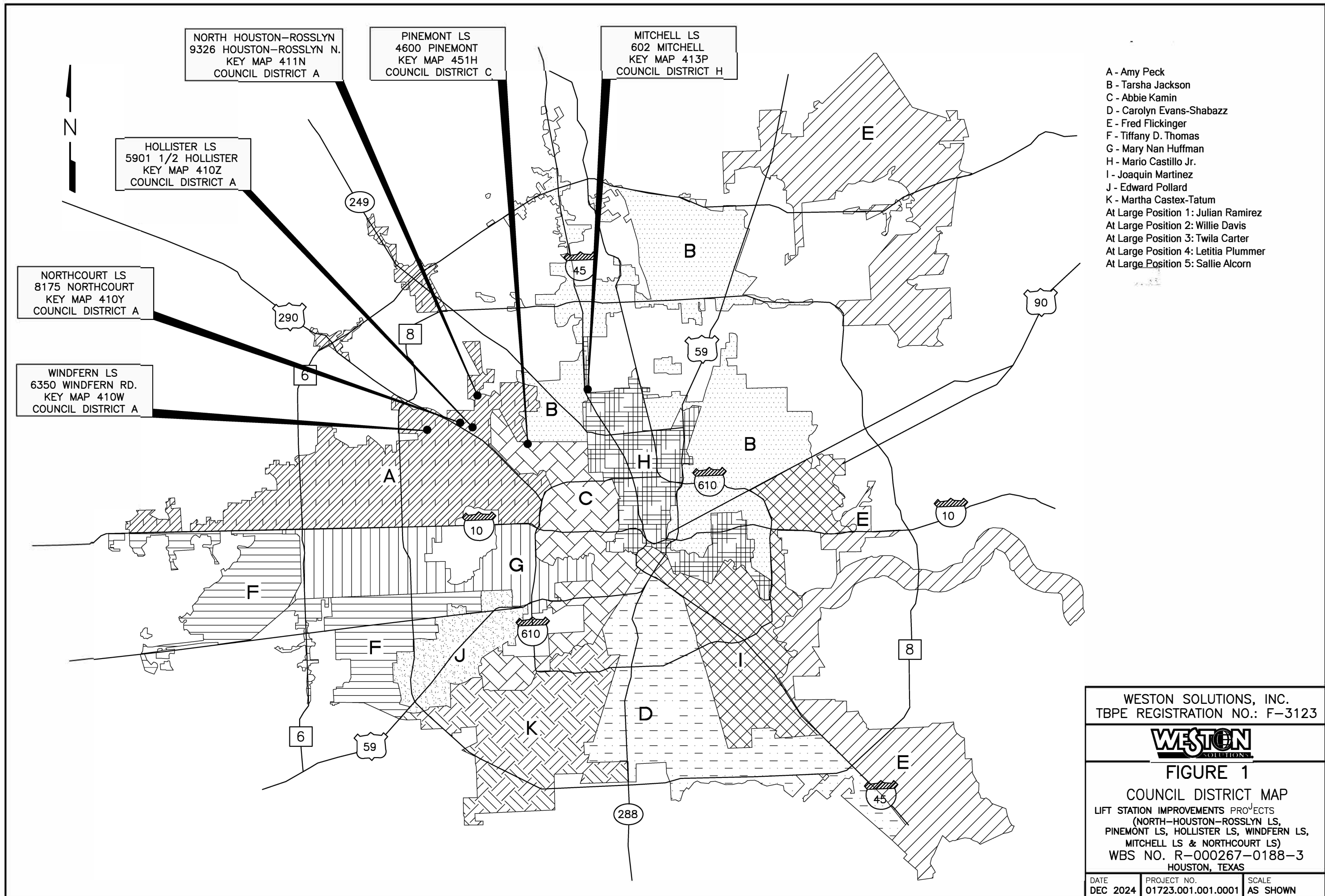
\$3,354,553.65 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

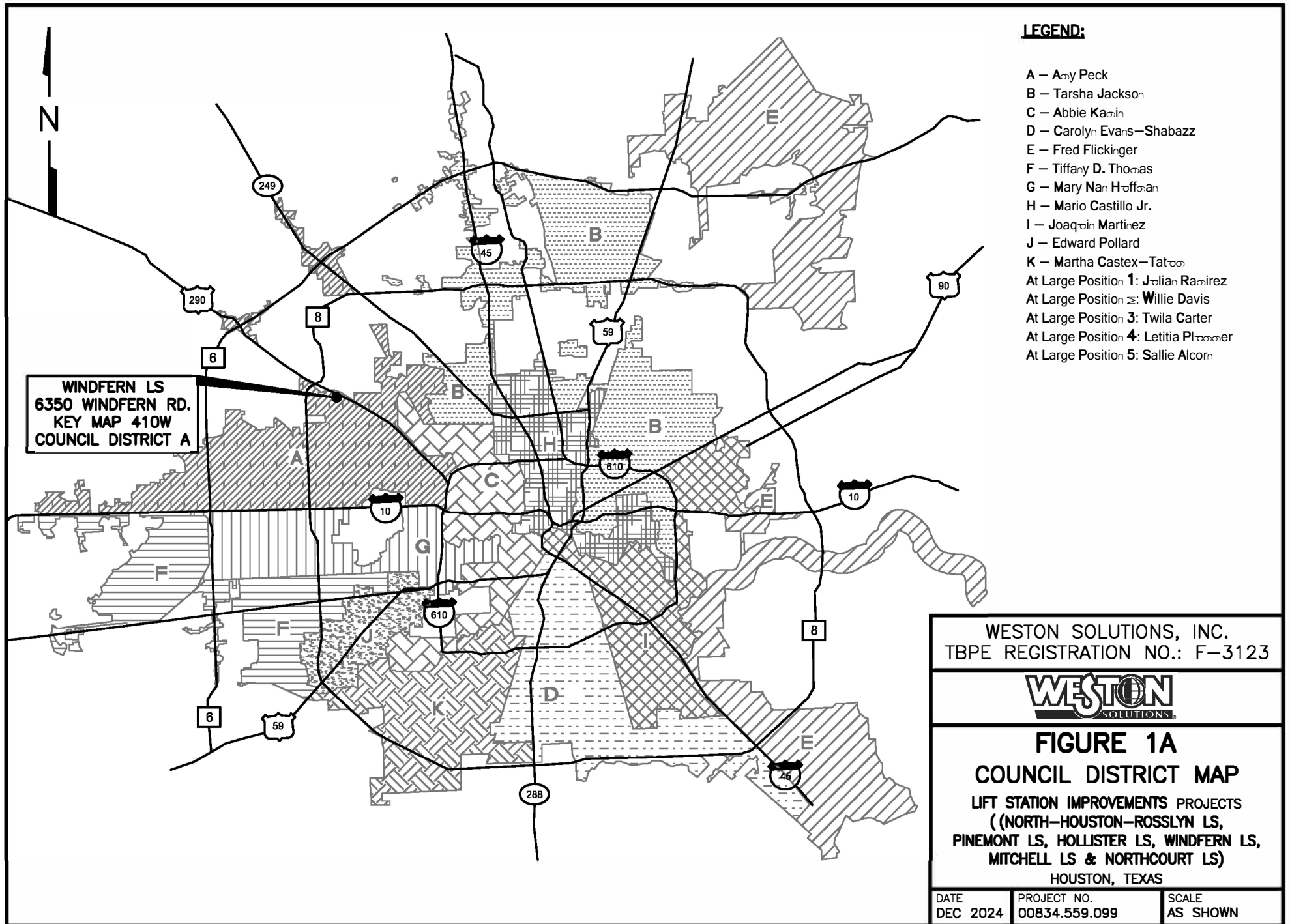
**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Form A	Financial Information
SAP Documents	Financial Information











**LEGEND:**

 WINDFERN LS  
6350 WINDFERN RD.  
KEY MAP 410W  
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

0 150 300  
  
SCALE IN FEET

WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC.  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO.: F-3123



**FIGURE 2A  
VICINITY MAP**

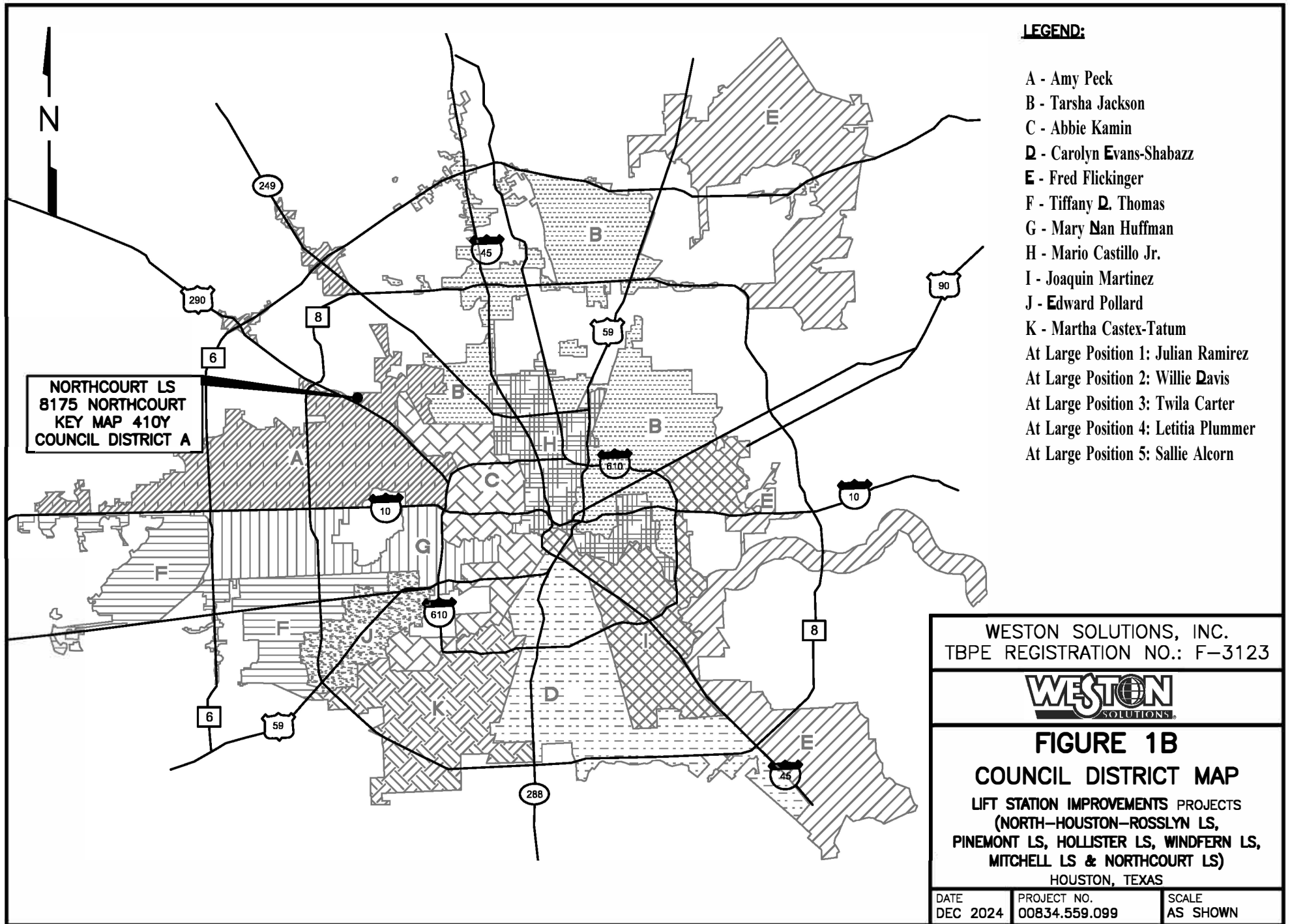
LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS  
(NORTH-HOUSTON-ROSSLYN LS,  
PINEMONT LS, HOLLISTER LS, WINDFERN LS,  
MITCHELL LS & NORTHCOURT LS)  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE  
DEC 2024

PROJECT NO.  
00834.559.099

SCALE  
AS SHOWN









**LEGEND:**



NORTH COURT LS  
8175 NORTH COURT  
KEY MAP 410Y  
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

0 150 300  
SCALE IN FEET

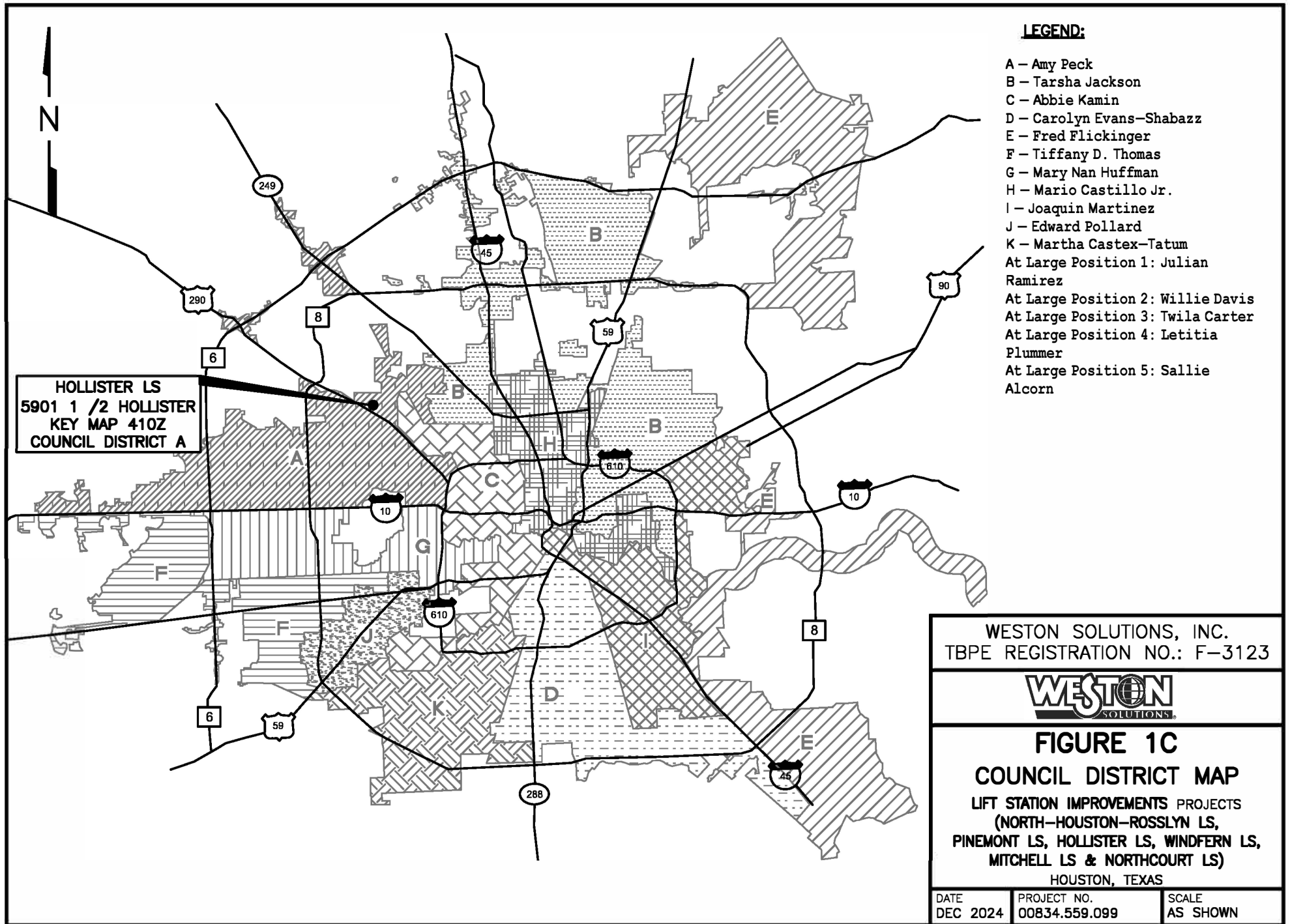
WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC.  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO.: F-3123



**FIGURE 2B  
VICINITY MAP**

LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS  
(NORTH-HOUSTON-ROSSLYN LS,  
PINEMONT LS, HOLLISTER LS, WINDFERN LS,  
MITCHELL LS & NORTH COURT LS)  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE DEC 2024	PROJECT NO. 00834.559.099	SCALE AS SHOWN
------------------	------------------------------	-------------------







**LEGEND:**



HOLLISTER LS  
5901 1 /2 HOLLISTER  
KEY MAP 410Z  
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

0 150 300  
  
SCALE IN FEET

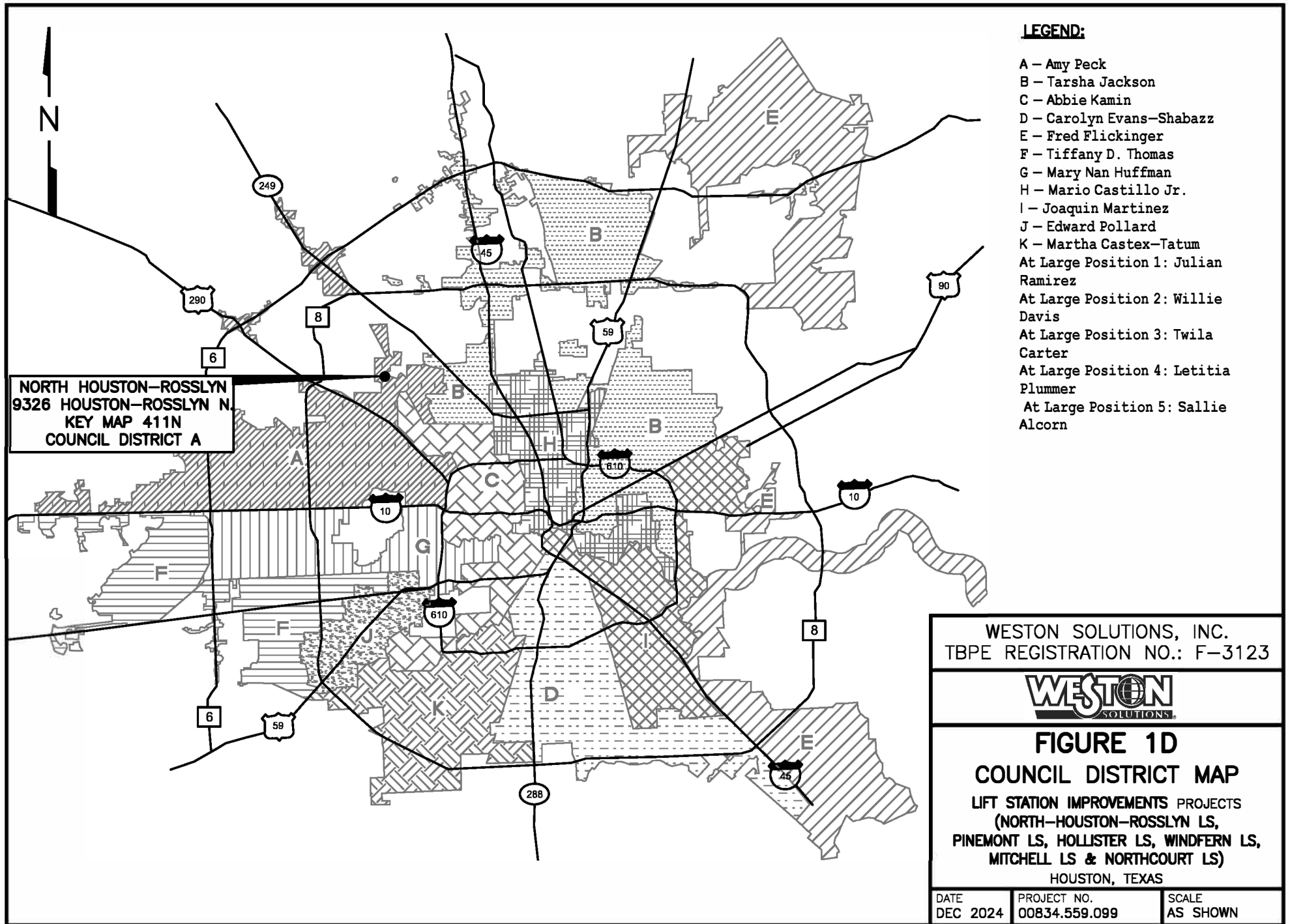
WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC.  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO.: F-3123



**FIGURE 2C  
VICINITY MAP**

LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS  
(NORTH-HOUSTON-ROSSLYN LS,  
PINEMONT LS, HOLLISTER LS, WINDFERN LS,  
MITCHELL LS & NORTHCOURT LS)  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE DEC 2024	PROJECT NO. 00834.559.099	SCALE AS SHOWN
------------------	------------------------------	-------------------







**LEGEND:**



NORTH HOUSTON-ROSSLYN  
9326 HOUSTON-ROSSLYN N.  
KEY MAP 411N  
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

0 150 300  
SCALE IN FEET

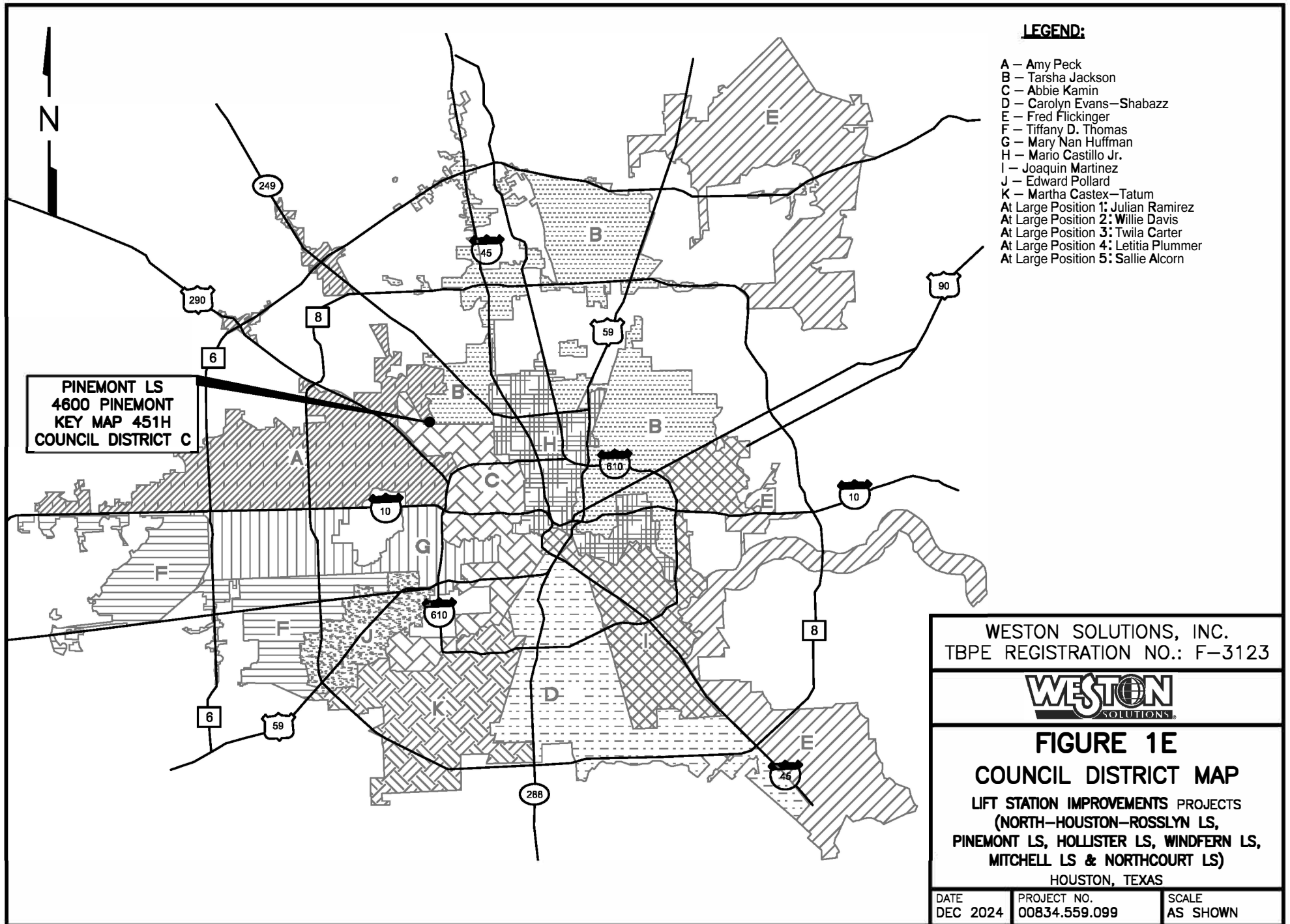
WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC.  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO.: F-3123



**FIGURE 2D  
VICINITY MAP**

LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS (NORTH-  
HOUSTON-ROSSLYN LS,  
PINEMONT LS, HOLLISTER LS, WINDFERN LS,  
MITCHELL LS & NORTHCOURT LS)  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE DEC 2024	PROJECT NO. 00834.559.099	SCALE AS SHOWN
------------------	------------------------------	-------------------







**LEGEND:**



PINEMONT LS  
4600 PINEMONT  
KEY MAP 451H  
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

0 150 300  
SCALE IN FEET

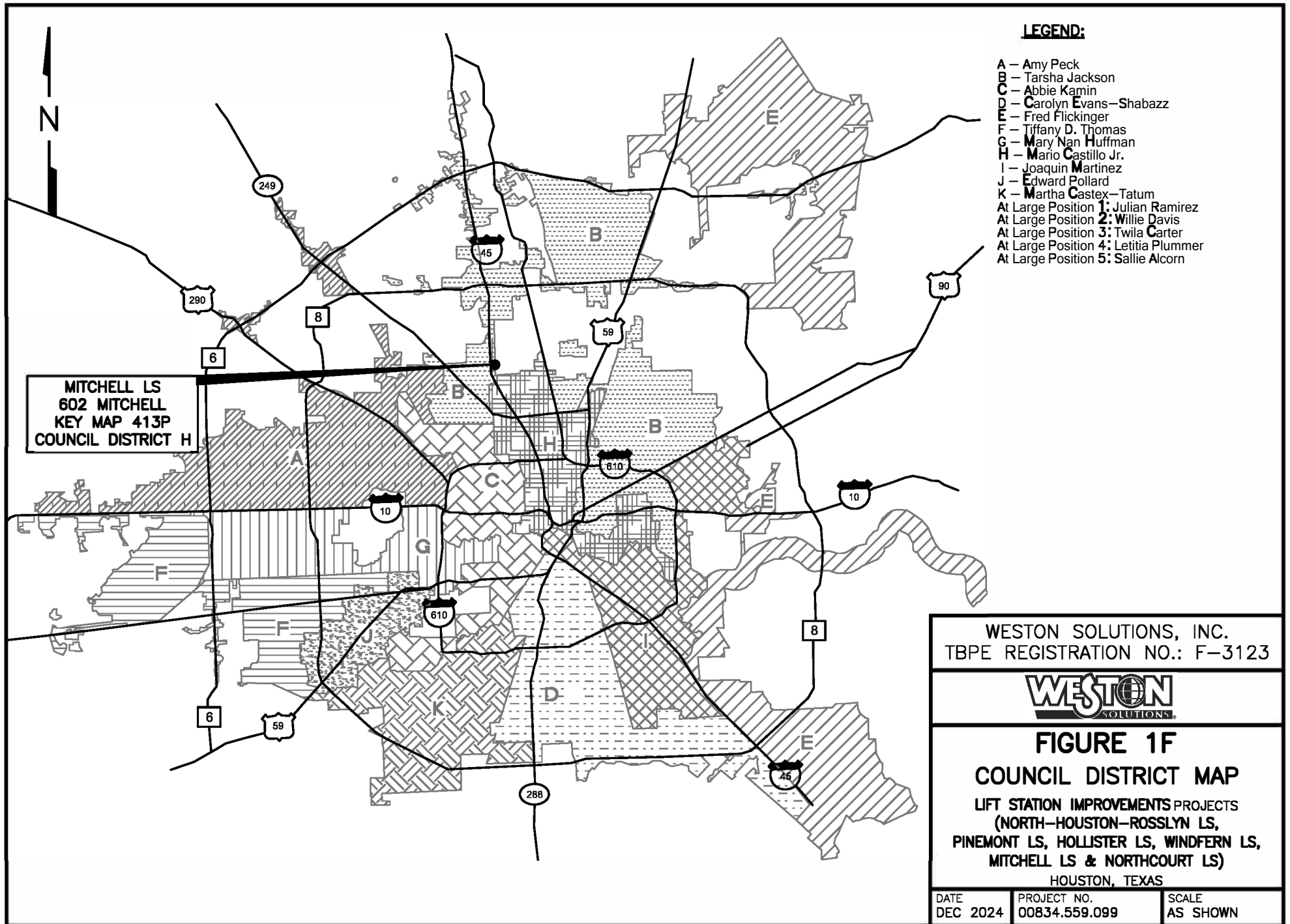
WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC.  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO.: F-3123



**FIGURE 2E  
VICINITY MAP**

LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS  
(NORTH-HOUSTON-ROSSLYN LS,  
PINEMONT LS, HOLLISTER LS, WINDFERN LS,  
MITCHELL LS & NORTHCOURT LS)  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE DEC 2024	PROJECT NO. 00834.559.099	SCALE AS SHOWN
------------------	------------------------------	-------------------

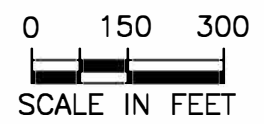







**LEGEND:**

-  MITCHELL LS  
602 MITCHELL  
KEY MAP 413P
- COUNCIL DISTRICT H



WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC.  
TBPE REGISTRATION NO.: F-3123



**FIGURE 2F**  
**VICINITY MAP**

LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS  
(NORTH-HOUSTON-ROSSLYN LS,  
PINEMONT LS, HOLLISTER LS, WINDFERN LS,  
MITCHELL LS & NORTHCOURT LS)  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE DEC 2024	PROJECT NO. 00834.559.099	SCALE AS SHOWN
------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District A, District B, District D, District E, District G, District  
H, District I

Item Creation Date: 3/18/2025

HPW – 20FAC2565 PES / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,466,585.45 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Large Diameter Water Line and Above Grade Crossings – Package #3; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; G - HUFFMAN and I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line and Above Grade Crossings – Package 3.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line and Above Grade Crossings – Package 3 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines for the increase of water availability, circulation improvement, and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of water line replacements and upgrades with all related appurtenances.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,331,129.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,018,000.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$306,664.00.

The total cost of this project is \$2,466,585.45 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,349,129.00 for Contract services and \$117,456.45 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 35.84% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Engineering services/Land surveying services	\$189,963.00	8.09%
2.	Aurora Technical Services LLC	Construction management, Engineering services	\$324,974.70	13.83%
3.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Construction management, Engineering consulting services	\$156,991.50	6.68%
4.	Nedu Engineering Services, Inc	Construction management, Engineering services	\$ 39,150.00	1.67%
5.	V & A Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Engineer's offices	<u>\$130,924.80</u>	<u>5.57%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$842,004.00</b>	<b>35.84%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0049-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,466,585.45 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact No.</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832-395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Project Location List	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/22/2025

District A, District B, District D, District E, District G, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 3/18/2025

HPW – 20FAC2565 PES / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line and Above Grade Crossings – Package 3.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line and Above Grade Crossings – Package 3 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines for the increase of water availability, circulation improvement, and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of water line replacements and upgrades with all related appurtenances.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,331,129.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,018,000.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$306,664.00.

The total cost of this project is \$2,466,585.45 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,349,129.00 for Contract services and \$117,456.45 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard MWBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 35.84% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Engineering services/Land surveying services	\$189,963.00	8.09%
2. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Construction management, Engineering services	\$324,974.70	13.83%
3. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Construction management, Engineering consulting services	\$156,991.50	6.68%
4. Nedu Engineering Services, Inc	Construction management, Engineering services	\$ 39,150.00	1.67%
5. V & A Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Engineer's offices	<u>\$130,924.80</u>	<u>5.57%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$842,004.00</b>	<b>35.84%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



Roberto Medina, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A...

WBS No. S-000701-0049-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,466,585.45 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832-395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Project Location List	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



**Large Diameter Water Line and Above Grade Crossings – Package 3**  
**WBS NO. S-000701-0049-3**

**List of Proposed Project Locations**

<b>Site No.</b>	<b>Location Description</b>	<b>Waterline/Repair/Replace</b>	<b>Key Map</b>	<b>Council District</b>
1	Alameda Road at MacGregor Way (over Brays Bayou)	Existing 48-inch water line	533F	D
2	Vince's Bayou.	Existing three 60-inch water lines (North & South) and reclaim line	536C	E
3	IH-10 at Turkey Creek.	Existing 48-inch water line and 20-inch well collection line	488D	A
4	Hirsch Line at Greens Bayou	Existing 42-inch water line	415A	B
5	West Little York Road at Halls Bayou.	Existing 36-inch water line	414S	B
6	Homestead Road at Halls Bayou.	Existing 30-inch water line	454D	B
7	Kelley Street at Hunting Bayou.	Existing 36-inch water line	454V	B
8	Holcombe Boulevard at Brays Bayou.	Existing 30-inch water line	533E	D
9	Buffalo Bayou and 69th Street WWTP	Existing pipe bridge foundation and security fence for existing 84-inch water line	495N	H (North) / I (South)
10	Dairy Ashford Road at Buffalo Bayou	Existing 24-inch water line	488M	G
11	East Water Purification Plant	Existing 60-inch water line	496Y	E



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2025

HPW – 20INF2549 Additional Appropriation / Bowman  
Engineering & Consulting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$193,200.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BOWMAN ENGINEERING & CONSULTING, LLC** for CDBG-MIT Frenchtown Drainage and Paving Improvements (as approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0167); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation for the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. for CDBG-MIT Frenchtown Drainage and Paving Improvements.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Local Action Plan and is required to improve drainage and pavement that are deteriorating and in need of rehabilitation in the project area. The project will regrade roadside ditches, replace existing storm pipe culverts and driveways, overlay pavement, and repair sidewalks. The rehabilitation will improve drainage capacity within the City's right-of-way and provide better roadways within the neighborhood.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of ditch regrading and culvert improvement without underground storm sewer installation, mill and overlay pavement with subgrade repairs as necessary, reconstruction of driveways impacted by culverts, and improvements of sidewalks where possible.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Collingsworth Street on the north, Liberty Road on the south, Russell Street on the east and Jensen Drive on the west.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on March 2, 2022 under Ordinance No. 2022-0167. The scope of services under the original contract



consisted of Phase I – preliminary design, Phase II – final design, and Phase III – construction phase services and additional services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished surveying and 30% of Phase I – preliminary design.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Phase III Basic Services, along with some Phase II Additional Services, including Geotechnical Investigation, Phase I ESA, SWPPP, IQTO, Traffic Control, and Tree Protection. A fee of \$184,000.00 is budgeted for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$193,200.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$184,000.00 for contract services and \$9,200.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$1,056,554.00. The Consultant has been paid \$385,860.00 (36.52%). Of this amount, \$235,782.00 (61.11%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,240,554.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>		<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment			\$235,782.00	19.01%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment			\$ 85,364.00	6.88%
1. EDGE Engineering, PLLC	Civil engineering services		<u>\$ 12,150.00</u>	<u>0.98%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>			\$333,296.00	26.87%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-42LHUD-0006-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2022-0167, dated 03-02-2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$193,200.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Prior original appropriation of \$1,109,382.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	HPW – Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2025

HPW – 20INF2549 Additional Appropriation / Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 68.

## **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Additional Appropriation for the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and **BOWMAN ENGINEERING & CONSULTING, INC.** for CDBG-MIT Frenchtown Drainage and Paving Improvements - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** - \$193,200.00 - Special Revenue Fund

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation for the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. for CDBG-MIT Frenchtown Drainage and Paving Improvements.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Local Action Plan and is required to improve drainage and pavement that are deteriorating and in need of rehabilitation in the project area. The project will regrade roadside ditches, replace existing storm pipe culverts and driveways, overlay pavement, and repair sidewalks. The rehabilitation will improve drainage capacity within the City's right-of-way and provide better roadways within the neighborhood.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of ditch regrading and culvert improvement without underground storm sewer installation, mill and overlay pavement with subgrade repairs as necessary, reconstruction of driveways impacted by culverts, and improvements of sidewalks where possible.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Collingsworth Street on the north, Liberty Road on the south, Russell Street on the east and Jensen Drive on the west.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on March 2, 2022 under Ordinance No. 2022-0167. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I – preliminary design, Phase II – final design, and Phase III – construction phase services and additional services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished surveying and 30% of Phase I – preliminary design.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Phase III Basic Services, along with some Phase II Additional Services, including Geotechnical Investigation, Phase I ESA, SWPPP, IQTO, Traffic Control, and Tree Protection. A fee of \$184,000.00 is budgeted for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$193,200.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$184,000.00 for contract services and \$9,200.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

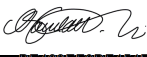
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

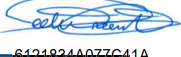
**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$1,056,554.00. The Consultant has been paid \$385,860.00 (36.52%). Of this amount, \$235,782.00 (61.11%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,240,554.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.


<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$235,782.00	19.01%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 85,364.00	6.88%

1. EDGE Engineering, PLLC	Civil engineering services	\$ 12,150.00	0.98%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$333,296.00</b>	<b>26.87%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
BE463EF0DF454EB...  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:  
  
6424824A077C41A...

DS  


WBS No. M-42LHUD-0006-3

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance No. 2022-0167, dated 03-02-2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$193,200.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Prior original appropriation of \$1,109,382.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

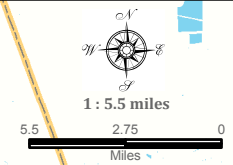
**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	HPW – Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

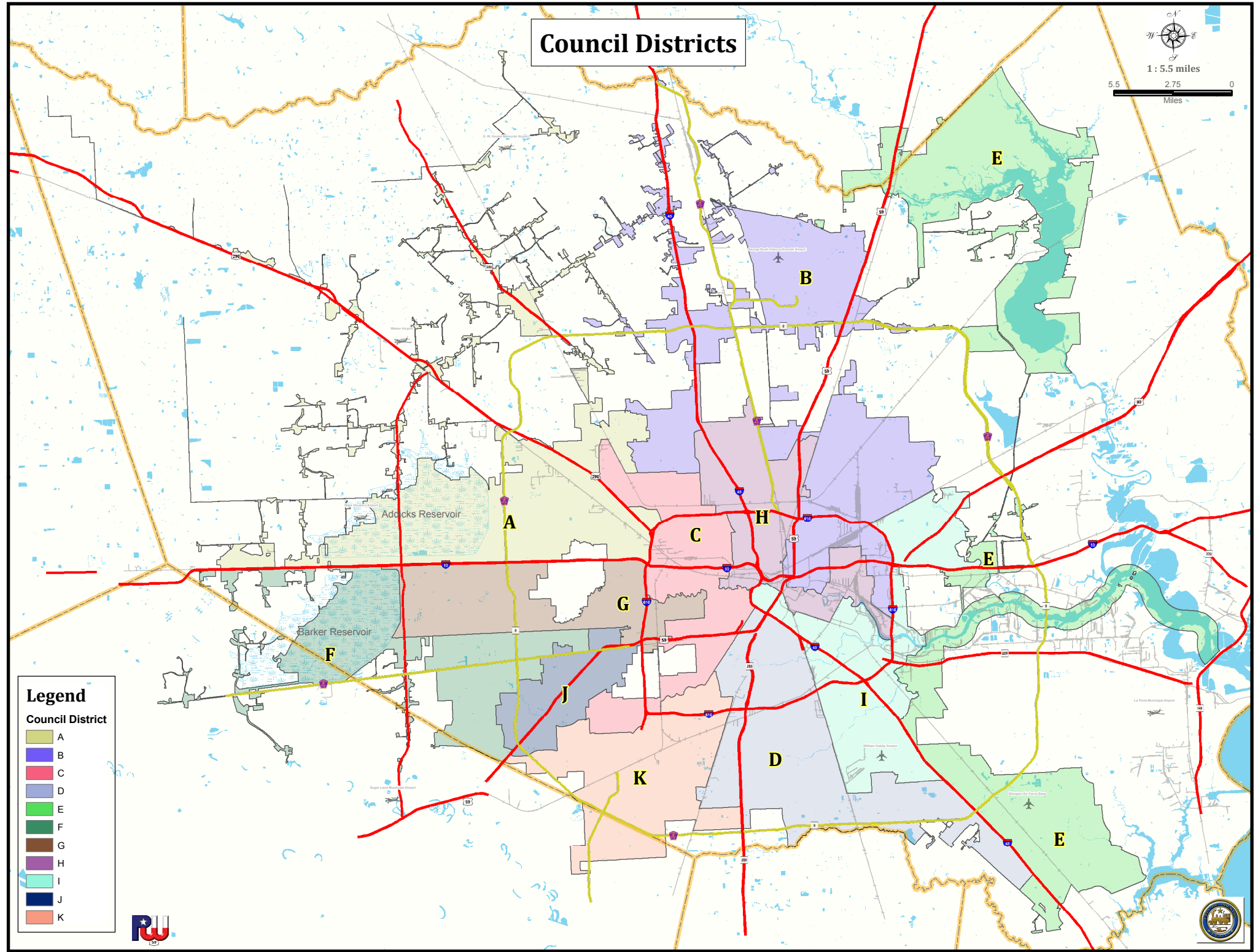
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Form A	Financial Information
SAP Documents	Financial Information

# Council Districts



**Legend**  
Council District

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District A, District D, District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 3/15/2024

HPW – 201NA152 Additional Appropriation / Texas Department of  
Transportation

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$712,569.45 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as additional appropriation to Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT)** for 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0231); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Additional Appropriation to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City and TxDOT for the 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116073 authorizing the State to undertake and complete highway improvements for the 2020 HSIP.

### **LOCATION:** There are four proposed locations:

Council District	Project Location Description	Proposed Improvement	Federal/Local Cost Share (Construction)
A	West Tidwell Road at Guhn Road	Channelization	90/10
D	Smith Street and Tuam Street	Installation of a traffic signal	100/0
G	Memorial Drive at Addicks-Howell Road	Channelization	90/10
J	Beechnut Street at Maplecrest Drive	Construction of a pedestrian hybrid beacon	100/0

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** On October 21, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0916, City Council approved the submission of five Grant Applications to the Texas Department of Transportation Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP). HSIP is a federally mandated program managed by TxDOT that works to achieve the reduction of traffic fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads. Funds in the amount of \$84,095.00 were appropriated for the local match to the grant.

On April 5, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2023-0231 approving an Advance Funding Agreement for the installation of traffic signals and traffic signal improvements. Under the Agreement, the City was responsible for the design of the improvements and contributing funds for 100% of TxDOT's Direct Costs and a 10% local cost share toward construction of two project locations. HPW had requested Council appropriate \$280,231.00 for TxDOT Direct Costs and the estimated 10% local cost shared under the preceding agenda item. The City allocated funds in the amount of \$308,254.10 under Ordinance No. 2023-230 on April 5, 2023.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** This additional appropriation request is due to an overrun, based on the original estimated cost and the actual bid price for each project. This resulted in an increase from \$308,254.10 to \$956,044.51, a difference of \$647,790.41. The projects were funded with Federal funds participating in a fixed

amount for each project. The City is responsible for all costs in excess of the Federal share. The additional funds in the amount of \$647,790.41 will be utilized for payment to TxDOT to cover the overrun cost invoiced by TxDOT.

The total requested amount of \$712,569.45 is to be appropriated as follows: \$647,790.41 for the overrun cost, and \$64,779.04 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321040-0086-7

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-231, dated 04-05-2023

Ordinance No. 2023-230, dated 04-05-2023

Ordinance No. 2020-0916, dated 10-21-2020

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$712,569.45 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$84,095.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF

Subsequent additional appropriation of \$308,254.10 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District D, District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 3/15/2024

HPW – 201NA152 Additional Appropriation / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Additional Appropriation to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City and TxDOT for the 2020 Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP).

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 116073 authorizing the State to undertake and complete highway improvements for the 2020 HSIP.

**LOCATION:** There are four proposed locations:

Council District	Project Location Description	Proposed Improvement	Federal/Local Cost Share (Construction)
A	West Tidwell Road at Guhn Road	Channelization	90/10
D	Smith Street and Tuam Street	Installation of a traffic signal	100/0
G	Memorial Drive at Addicks-Howell Road	Channelization	90/10
J	Beechnut Street at Maplecrest Drive	Construction of a pedestrian hybrid beacon	100/0

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** On October 21, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0916, City Council approved the submission of five Grant Applications to the Texas Department of Transportation Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP). HSIP is a federally mandated program managed by TxDOT that works to achieve the reduction of traffic fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads. Funds in the amount of \$84,095.00 were appropriated for the local match to the grant.


On April 5, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2023-0231 approving an Advance Funding Agreement for the installation of traffic signals and traffic signal improvements. Under the Agreement, the City was responsible for the design of the improvements and contributing funds for 100% of TxDOT's Direct Costs and a 10% local cost share toward construction of two project locations. HPW had requested Council appropriate \$280,231.00 for TxDOT Direct Costs and the estimated 10% local cost shared under the preceding agenda item. The City allocated funds in the amount of \$308,254.10 under Ordinance No. 2023-230 on April 5, 2023.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** This additional appropriation request is due to an overrun, based on the original estimated cost and the actual bid price for each project. This resulted in an increase from \$308,254.10 to \$956,044.51, a difference of \$647,790.41. The projects were funded with Federal funds participating in a fixed amount for each project. The City is responsible for all costs in excess of the Federal share. The additional funds in the amount of \$647,790.41 will be utilized for payment to TxDOT to cover the overrun cost invoiced by TxDOT.

The total requested amount of \$712,569.45 is to be appropriated as follows: \$647,790.41 for the overrun cost, and \$64,779.04 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

9/23/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321040-0086-7

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-231, dated 04-05-2023



Ordinance No. 2023-230, dated 04-05-2023  
Ordinance No. 2020-0916, dated 10-21-2020

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$712,569.45 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$84,095.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF  
Subsequent additional appropriation of \$308,254.10 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF

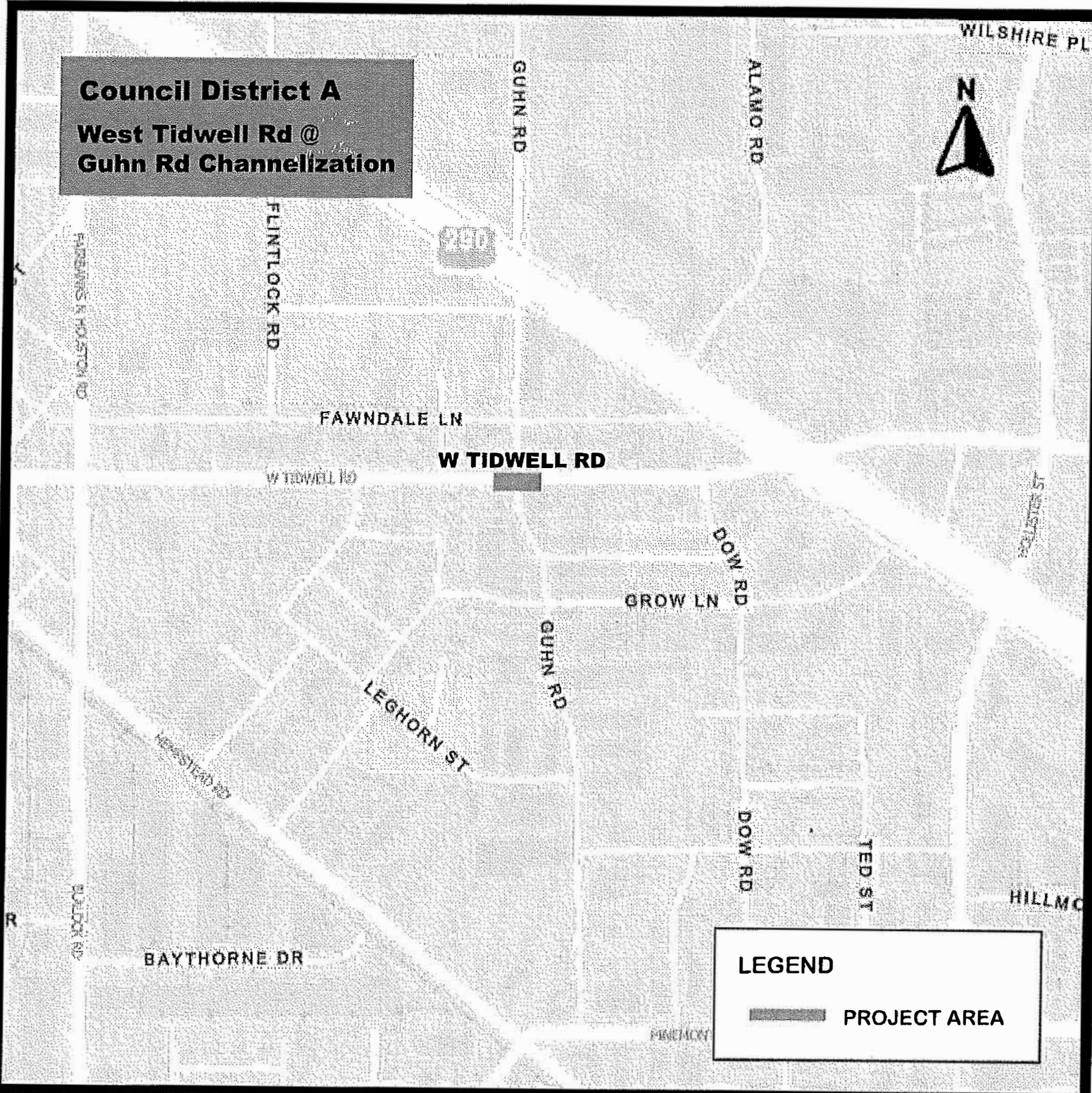
**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents FY26	Financial Information
Map	Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

**Council District A**  
**West Tidwell Rd @**  
**Guhn Rd Channelization**



**LEGEND**

 **PROJECT AREA**



**Council District D**

**Smith Street and  
Tuam Street  
Traffic Signal Installation**



**LEGEND**



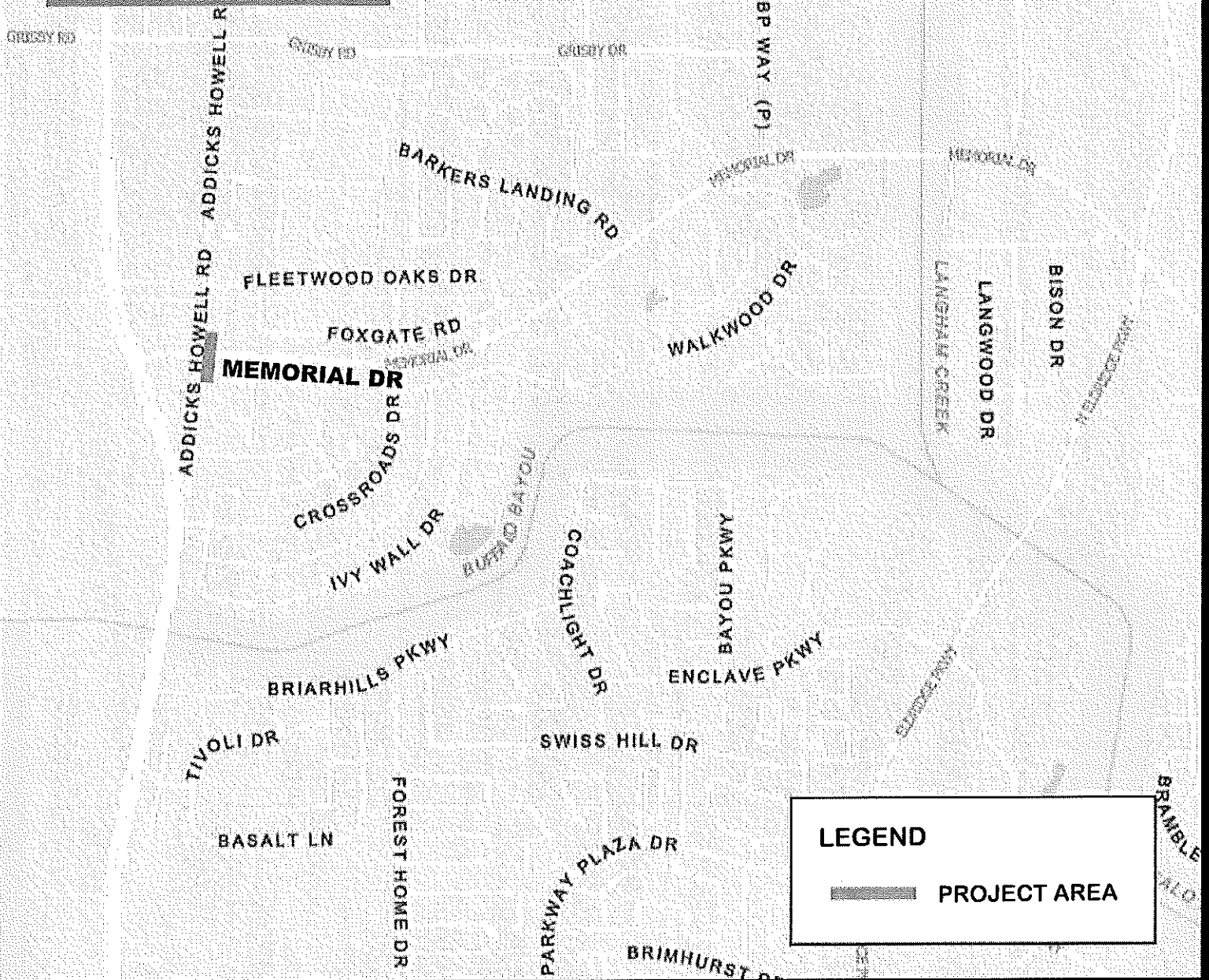
**PROJECT AREA**





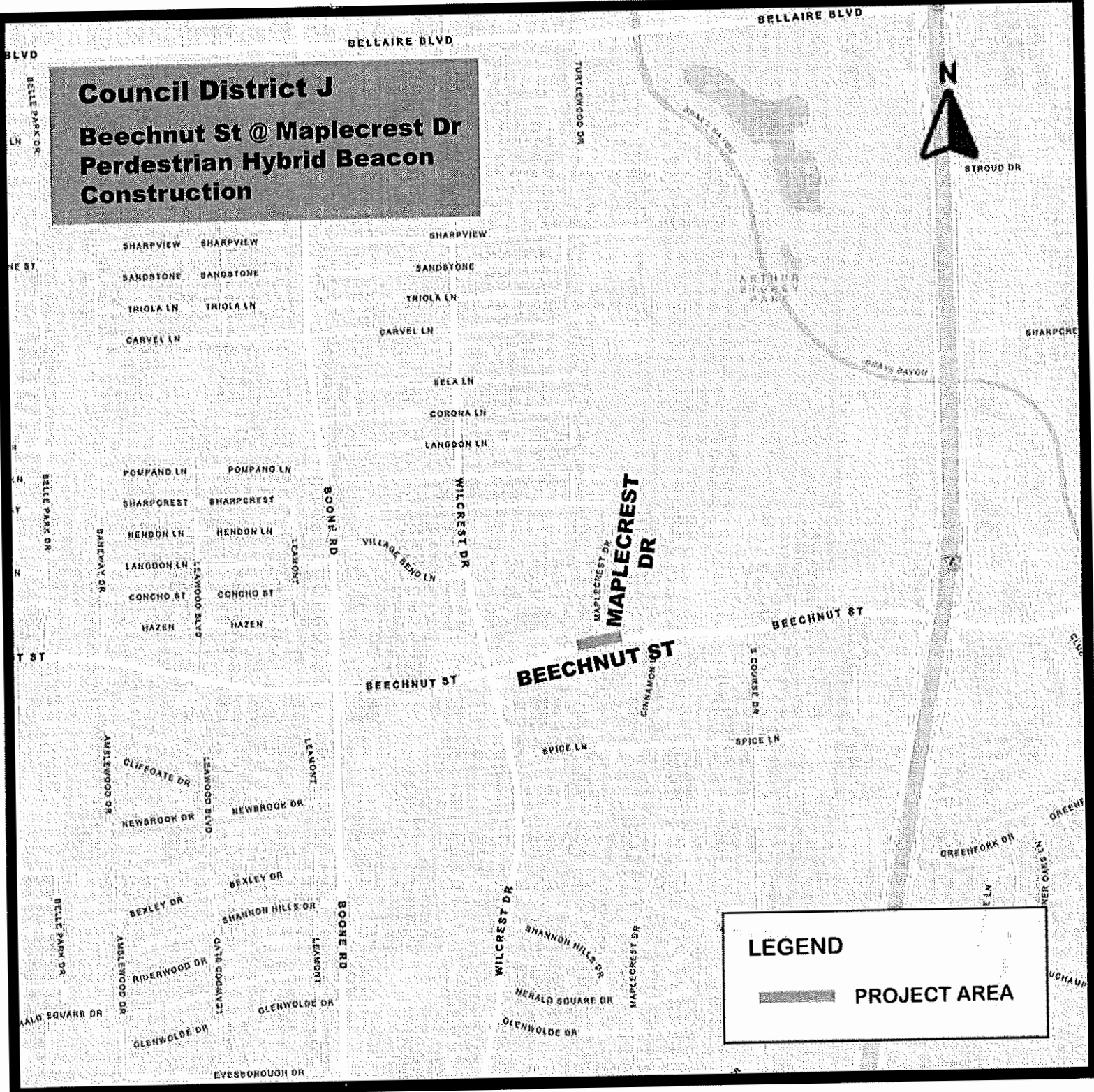
**Council District G**  
**Memorial Dr @**  
**Addicks-Howell Rd**  
**Channelization**

PARK ROW DR



## Council District J

### Beechnut St @ Maplecrest Dr Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon Construction





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2025

HPW – 20WWO1046 Contract Award / CZ Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,567,954.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to CZ Construction, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**PROPOSAL:** This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on September 20, 2024. Proposals were received on October 17, 2024. The proposals received are as follows:

<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Bid Price</u>
1. T Construction, LLC	\$4,919,268.01
2. CZ Construction, LLC	\$4,925,413.13
3. Vortex Services, LLC	\$4,986,181.54
4. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,106,352.77
5. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$8,340,051.42

**AWARD:** A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CZ Construction, LLC based on their total proposal price, experience, crew availability, references, years in business, safety, claims history and Hire Houston First with a total proposal bid price of \$4,925,413.13 and that Rider Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,567,954.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Proposal Amount	\$4,925,413.13
· Contingencies	\$ 246,270.21
· Testing Services	\$ 150,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 246,270.66

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, CZ Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. CZ Construction, LLC	Utility line (i.e., sewer, water), construction	\$478,750.16	9.72%
2. C & A Construction, LLC	Water and sewer line related structures construction	\$365,465.65	7.42%
3. Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Ready-mix concrete manufacturing and distributing	\$113,284.50	2.30%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$957,500.31</b>	<b>19.44%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J Macias Industries, LLC	Utility line (i.e., sewer, water), construction	\$254,643.86	5.17%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$254,643.86</b>	<b>5.17%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. TB Environmental, Inc.	All other miscellaneous waste management services	\$197,016.53	4.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$197,016.53</b>	<b>4.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. R-000266-0359-4  
File No. 4259-30

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,567,954.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact No.</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



## City of Houston Council Districts

District

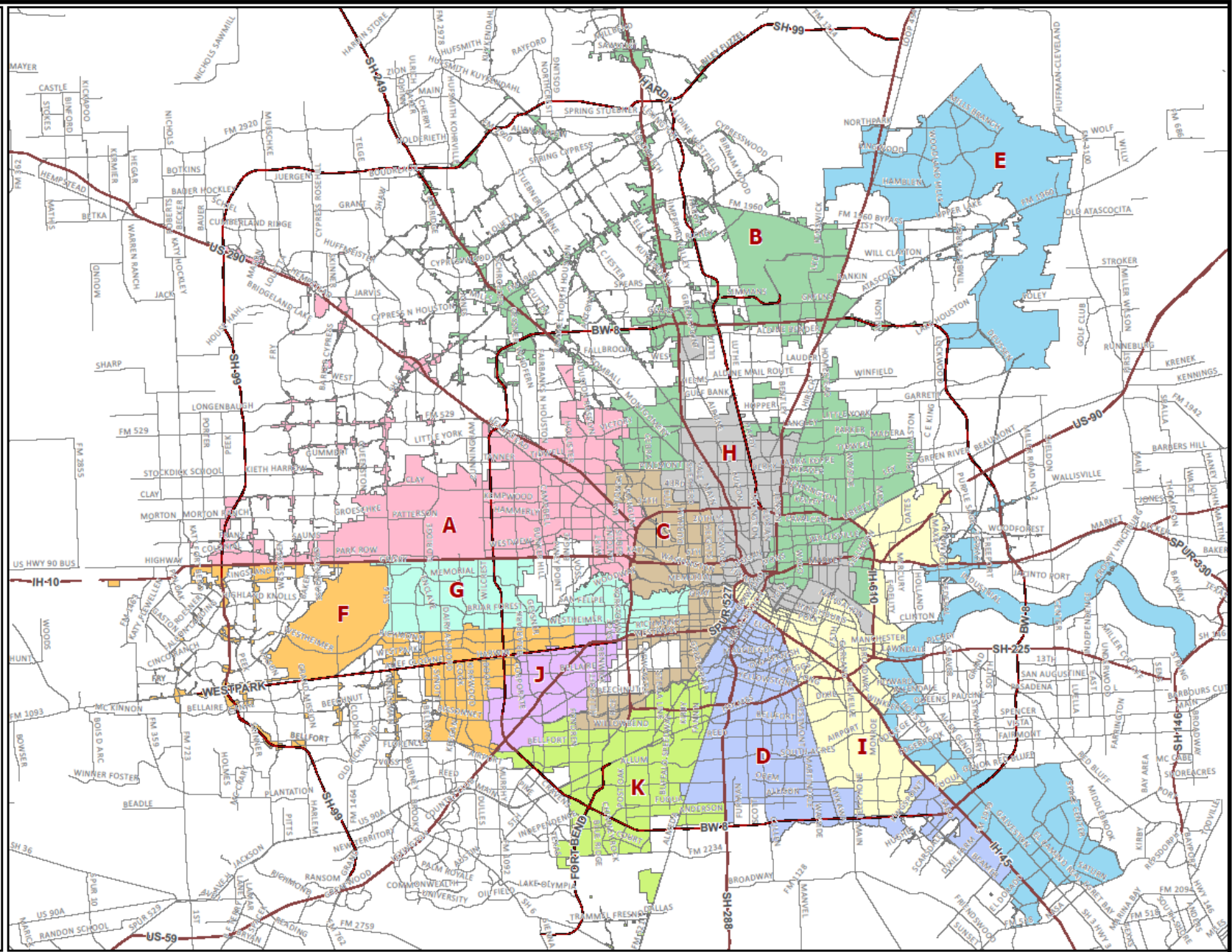
-  A - Amy Peck
-  B - Tarsha Jackson
-  C - Abbie Kamin
-  D - Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
-  E - Fred Flickinger
-  F - Tiffany D. Thomas
-  G - Mary Nan Huffman
-  H - Mario Castillo Jr.
-  I - Joaquin Martinez
-  J - Edward Pollard
-  K - Martha Castex-Tatum

At Large Position 1: Julian Ramirez  
At Large Position 2: Willie Davis  
At Large Position 3: Twila Carter  
At Large Position 4: Letitia Plummer  
At Large Position 5: Sallie Alcorn

Source: COHGIS Database  
Date: February 2024  
Reference: pj26286



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



## Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

**WBS No. R-000266-0359-4**

**File No. 4259-30**





# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2025

HPW – 20WWO1046 Contract Award / CZ Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to CZ Construction, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**PROPOSAL:** This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on September 20, 2024. Proposals were received on October 17, 2024. The proposals received are as follows:

<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Bid Price</u>
1. T Construction, LLC	\$4,919,268.01
2. CZ Construction, LLC	\$4,925,413.13
3. Vortex Services, LLC	\$4,986,181.54
4. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,106,352.77
5. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$8,340,051.42

**AWARD:** A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CZ Construction, LLC based on their total proposal price, experience, crew availability, references, years in business, safety, claims history and Hire Houston First with a total proposal bid price of \$4,925,413.13 and that Rider Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,567,954.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Proposal Amount	\$4,925,413.13
· Contingencies	\$ 246,270.21
· Testing Services	\$ 150,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 246,270.66

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, CZ Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2025

25PARK416 - Mason Park - Award Cons. Contract

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,104,984.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and awarding Construction Contract to **HIGH COUNTRY ROOFING AND RESTORATION, LLC**, for Mason Park Roof Replacement Project; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingency and Civic Art - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends City Council award a construction contract to High Country Roofing and Restoration LLC on the proposal amount of \$988,800.00 to provide construction services for Mason Park Roof Replacement for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 541 S. 75th Street, Houston, TX 77023

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project includes roof replacement and building envelope repairs to the Mason Park Community Center, Clubhouse and Pool buildings. The project includes exterior masonry repair, painting, window and door repair and replacement, weatherstripping and limited site grading.

The contract duration for this project is 100 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. English and Associates Architects, Inc., is the design consultant for this project.

**PROPOSALS:** On Friday, April 4, 2025, and April 11, 2025, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Mason Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety and Hire Houston First. Statements of Qualifications were received on May 15, 2025, and four firms responded. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD, Houston Public Works Department and HPARD evaluated the respondents. High Country Roofing and Restoration LLC submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The three proposers are ranked as follows:

1. High Country Roofing and Restoration LLC
2. FMG Construction Group, LLC

3. Prestige Building Group LLC
4. Eskola, LLC dba JR Jones Roofing

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to High Country Roofing and Restoration LLC, and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$98,880.00 for contingency.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 988,800.00	Construction Contract
\$ 98,880.00	10% Contingency
\$ 17,304.00	1.75% Civic Art
<b>\$1,104,984.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No.** F-000880-0004-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Kenneth Allen  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 1,104,984.00 – Parks Consolidated construction Fund (4502)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2025

25PARK416 - Mason Park - Award Cons. Contract

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends City Council award a construction contract to High Country Roofing and Restoration LLC on the proposal amount of \$988,800.00 to provide construction services for Mason Park Roof Replacement for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 541 S. 75th Street, Houston, TX 77023

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project includes roof replacement and building envelope repairs to the Mason Park Community Center, Clubhouse and Pool buildings. The project includes exterior masonry repair, painting, window and door repair and replacement, weatherstripping and limited site grading.

The contract duration for this project is 100 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

English and Associates Architects, Inc., is the design consultant for this project.

**PROPOSALS:** On Friday, April 4, 2025, and April 11, 2025, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Mason Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety and Hire Houston First. Statements of Qualifications were received on May 15, 2025, and four firms responded. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD, Houston Public Works Department and HPARD evaluated the respondents. High Country Roofing and Restoration LLC submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The three proposers are ranked as follows:

1. High Country Roofing and Restoration LLC
2. FMG Construction Group, LLC
3. Prestige Building Group LLC
4. Eskola, LLC dba JR Jones Roofing

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to High Country Roofing and Restoration LLC, and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$98,880.00 for contingency.

### **FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 988,800.00	Construction Contract
\$ 98,880.00	10% Contingency
\$ 17,304.00	1.75% Civic Art
<b>\$1,104,984.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances

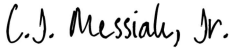
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No.** F-000880-0004-4


**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:  
 9/15/2025  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 1,104,984.00 – Parks Consolidated construction Fund (4502)

**Contact Information:** <sup>DS</sup>  
  
Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Site and Vicinity Maps  
Form 1295

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Arrowhead Asset Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2025-791; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025

ORDINANCE granting to **ARROWHEAD ASSET SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Arrowhead Asset Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**



---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

8.29.2025 Arrowhead Asset Services, LLC  
SWF RCA\_signed

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/16/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Arrowhead Asset Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Arrowhead Asset Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Clear Water Recycling, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2025-792; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025

ORDINANCE granting to **CLEAR WATER RECYCLING, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator Clear Water Recycling, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

8.29.2025 Clear Water Recycling, LLC SWF  
RCA\_signed

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/16/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Clear Water Recycling, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator Clear Water Recycling, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS

EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - FCC Environmental Services Texas, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2025-793; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025

ORDINANCE granting to **FCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES TEXAS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator FCC Environmental Services Texas, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

8.29.2025 FCC Environmental Services Texas, LLC SWF RCA\_signed      Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/16/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - FCC Environmental Services Texas, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator FCC Environmental Services Texas, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS

EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A04CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Hallmark Mitigation and Construction LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2025-794; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025

ORDINANCE granting to **HALLMARK MITIGATION AND CONSTRUCTION LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Hallmark Mitigation and Construction LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

8.29.2025 Hallmark Mitigation and Construction  
LLC SWF RCA\_signed      Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/16/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Hallmark Mitigation and Construction LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Hallmark Mitigation and Construction LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A04CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Hydro Clear Services LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2025-795; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025

ORDINANCE granting to **HYDRO CLEAR SERVICES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Hydro Clear Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

8.29.2025 Hydro Clear Services LLC SWF  
RCA\_signed

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/16/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Hydro Clear Services LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Hydro Clear Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS

EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Texas Pride Septic, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2025-796; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025

ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS PRIDE SEPTIC, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Texas Pride Septic, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

8.29.2025 Texas Pride Septic, Inc. SWF  
RCA\_signed

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/16/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Texas Pride Septic, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Texas Pride Septic, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS

EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Thermo Fluids Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2025-797; Passed second reading, September 24, 2025

ORDINANCE granting to **THERMO FLUIDS INC**, a Foreign Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto -

### **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Thermo Fluids Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

8.29.2025 Thermo Fluids Inc. SWF  
RCA\_signed

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/16/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2025

ARA - Thermo Fluids Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Thermo Fluids Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance review and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 268 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2026, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$10,000,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

808A53FC80A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2025 #3

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Mayor and Director of Finance to place the proposed tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value, which is the same as last year's tax rate on the October 15, 2025 agenda and set a date for the public hearing.

**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 15, 2025**

### **Background:**

State law sets forth detailed requirements for the process of setting ad valorem tax rates, including public hearings, newspaper publications, and actions of the governing body. These requirements include minimum and maximum time periods for each step in the process.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2025-596 (8/13/2025)

Motion No. 2025-597 (8/13/2025)

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

#### **No-New Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate**

Section 26.04 (e) of the Tax Code requires that the No-New Revenue Tax Rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate be reported to the governing body of each taxing unit. The No-New Revenue Tax Rate for Tax Year 2025 is \$0.528223 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate is \$0.553420 on each \$100 of taxable value. These numbers are based on Certified Initial Roll information from the Harris Central Appraisal District, Fort Bend Central Appraisal District, and the Montgomery Central Appraisal District.

#### **Public Hearing**

Section 26.05 (d) of the Tax Code provides that a taxing unit may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the No-New Revenue Tax Rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate until the governing body has held a public hearing. Although the City of Houston's proposed tax rate does not exceed the No-New Revenue Tax Rate or the Voter-Approval Tax Rate, a public hearing will be held to provide the public an opportunity to speak on the topic of the proposed tax rate at 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, October 15, 2025.

### **Summary**

City Council must pass a motion to place a specific proposed tax rate on a future City Council Agenda. The City Council meeting to adopt the proposed tax rate may occur following the publication of notice on October 10, 2025, but may not be later than October 31, 2025.

The proposed tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O

rate is \$0.403259 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S rate is \$0.115931 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equals the total tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value.

It is therefore recommended that City Council adopt the recommendation of the Director of the Finance Department that the No New Revenue Tax Rate for Tax Year 2025 is \$0.528223 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate is \$0.553420 on each \$100 of taxable value, and place the proposed tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value for Tax Year 2025 on the October 15, 2025 City Council Agenda, and schedule a public hearing on the proposed tax rate in City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. on Wednesday, October 15, 2025.

---

Melissa Dubowski Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

**Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello, Deputy Director Phone: 832-393- 9099

LaToya Stephenson, Senior Staff Analyst  
Phone: 832-393-9028

Elizabeth Sosa, Staff Analyst Phone: 832-393-9068

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/8/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2025 #3

Agenda Item#:

**Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from the Mayor and Director of Finance to place the proposed tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value, which is the same as last year's tax rate on the October 15 agenda, and set a date for the public hearing. Publication of the proposed tax rate will be October 10, 2025.

**HEARING DATE – 9:00 A.M. – WENDESDAY, - OCTOBER 15, 2025**

**Background:**

State law sets forth detailed requirements for the process of setting ad valorem tax rates, including public hearings, newspaper publications, and actions of the governing body. These requirements include minimum and maximum time periods for each step in the process.

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2025-596 (8/13/2025)

Motion No. 2025-597 (8/13/2025)

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**No-New Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate**

Section 26.04 (e) of the Tax Code requires that the No-New Revenue Tax Rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate be reported to the governing body of each taxing unit. The No-New Revenue Tax Rate for Tax Year 2025 is \$0.528223 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate is \$0.553420 on each \$100 of taxable value. These numbers are based on Certified Initial Roll information from the Harris Central Appraisal District, Fort Bend Central Appraisal District, and the Montgomery Central Appraisal District.

**Public Hearing**

Section 26.05 (d) of the Tax Code provides that a taxing unit may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the No-New Revenue Tax Rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate until the governing body has held a public hearing. Although the City of Houston's proposed tax rate does not exceed the No-New Revenue Tax Rate or the Voter-Approval Tax Rate, a public hearing will be held to provide the public an opportunity to speak on the topic of the proposed tax rate at 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, October 15, 2025.

**Summary**

City Council must pass a motion to place a specific proposed tax rate on a future City Council Agenda. The City Council meeting to adopt the proposed tax rate may occur following the publication of notice on October 10, 2025, but may not be later than October 31, 2025.

The proposed tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O rate is \$0.403259 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S rate is \$0.115931 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equals the total tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value.

It is therefore recommended that City Council adopt the recommendation of the Director of the Finance Department that the No- New Revenue Tax Rate for Tax Year 2025 is \$0.528223 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate is \$0.553420 on each \$100 of taxable value, and place the proposed tax rate of \$0.519190 on each \$100 of taxable value for Tax Year 2025 on the October 15, 2025 City Council Agenda, and schedule a public hearing on the proposed tax rate in City Council Chambers at 9:00 a.m. on Wednesday, October 15, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Melissa Dubowski.

76B4CB915D464C7...

Melissa Dubowski Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

DS

A blue ink signature of Alma Tamborello.

**Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello, Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-9099

LaToya Stephenson, Senior Staff Analyst Phone: 832-393-9028

Elizabeth Sosa, Staff Analyst Phone: 832-393-9068



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2025

HCD25-108 4% HTC Motion to Hold a Public Hearing - ETJ

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for one applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

**Lafayette Village** 4822 E. Sam Houston Pkwy N

**Idlewilde Apartments** 9915 FM 1960

**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A. M. - WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 15, 2025**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

<b>TDHCA APP#</b>	<b>Development Name</b>	<b>Development Address</b>	<b>ConstructionType</b>	<b>Target Population</b>
25470	Lafayette Village	4822 E Sam Houston Pkwy N	Rehab	Family
25471	Idlewilde Apartments	9915 FM 1960	Rehab	Family

The TDHCA administers the state's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for non-competitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Lafayette Village – preservation of affordable housing
- Idlewilde Apartments – preservation of affordable housing

HCD recommends a Motion to hold a public hearing on October 15, 2025, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.



The Housing and Affordability Committee reviewed this item on September 16, 2025.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2025

HCD25-108 4% HTC Motion to Hold a Public Hearing - ETJ

Agenda Item#: 77.

### **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits for the following multifamily development: Lafayette Village & Idlewilde Apartments

SUGGESTED HEARING DATE/TIME: 9:00 AM WEDNESDAY OCTOBER 15, 2025

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

<b>TDHCA APP#</b>	<b>Development Name</b>	<b>Development Address</b>	<b>ConstructionType</b>	<b>Target Population</b>
25470	Lafayette Village	4822 E Sam Houston Pkwy N	Rehab	Family
25471	Idlewilde Apartments	9915 FM 1960	Rehab	Family

The TDHCA administers the state's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for non-competitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Lafayette Village – preservation of affordable housing
- Idlewilde Apartments – preservation of affordable housing

HCD recommends a Motion to hold a public hearing on October 15, 2025, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

The Housing and Affordability Committee reviewed this item on September 16, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

Michael Nichols, Director

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2025

HPW – 200CE01 Houston Design District / Banner District  
Designation

Agenda Item#: 58.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** on recommendation from Director of Houston Public Works for designation of a Banner District in the **HOUSTON DESIGN DISTRICT - DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

**SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 3, 2025**

### **Background:**

Houston Public Works (HPW) has received a request from The Houston Design District Initiative for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as the district. Placement of the banners will be in specific sections of rights-of way within the district as shown in the attached boundary exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances states that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days of the date of the request filing with the City Secretary.

HPW is requesting that a public hearing be held on December 3, 2025, to consider the designation of a Banner District in the Houston Design District.

The district has demonstrated that they meet the criteria to become a banner district:

1. The initiative proposes art banners that are created by local artists.
2. The land used in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
3. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city

**Locations:** The district is seeking Banner District designation for (7) of the major corridors within the district boundaries:

No.	Corridor Name	From	To	Council District
1.	Katy Road	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
2.	Old Katy Road	Katy Road	Washington Ave	C
3.	Washington Ave	Old Katy Road	I-10	C
4.	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
5.	I 610 W access	Katy Road	12 <sup>th</sup> Street	C

6.	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway/Katy Rd	C
7.	Portway	Portwest	Katy Road	C

**Recommendation:** It is recommended that City Council approve a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in the Houston Design District.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
LaTashia Hayes	HPW – Houston Permitting Center	832.394.8876

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map Corridor  
Corridor List  
Map Non-Residential  
Banner Details

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2025

HPW – 200CE01 Houston Design District / Banner District Designation

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

Houston Public Works (HPW) has received a request from The Houston Design District Initiative for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as the district. Placement of the banners will be in specific sections of rights-of way within the district as shown in the attached boundary exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances states that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days of the date of the request filing with the city secretary.

HPW is requesting that a public hearing be held on December 3, 2025, to consider the designation of a Banner District in the Houston Design District.

The district has demonstrated that they meet the criteria to become a banner district:

1. The initiative proposes art banners that are created by local artists.
2. The land used in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
3. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city

**Locations:** The district is seeking Banner District designation for (7) of the major corridors within the district boundaries:

No.	Corridor Name	From	To	Council District
1.	Katy Road	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
2.	Old Katy Road	Katy Road	Washington Ave	C
3.	Washington Ave	Old Katy Road	I-10	C
4.	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
5.	I 610 W access	Katy Road	12 <sup>th</sup> Street	C
6.	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway/Katy Rd	C
7.	Portway	Portwest	Katy Road	C

**Recommendation:** It is recommended that City Council approve a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in the Houston Design District.

DocuSigned by:

9/26/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

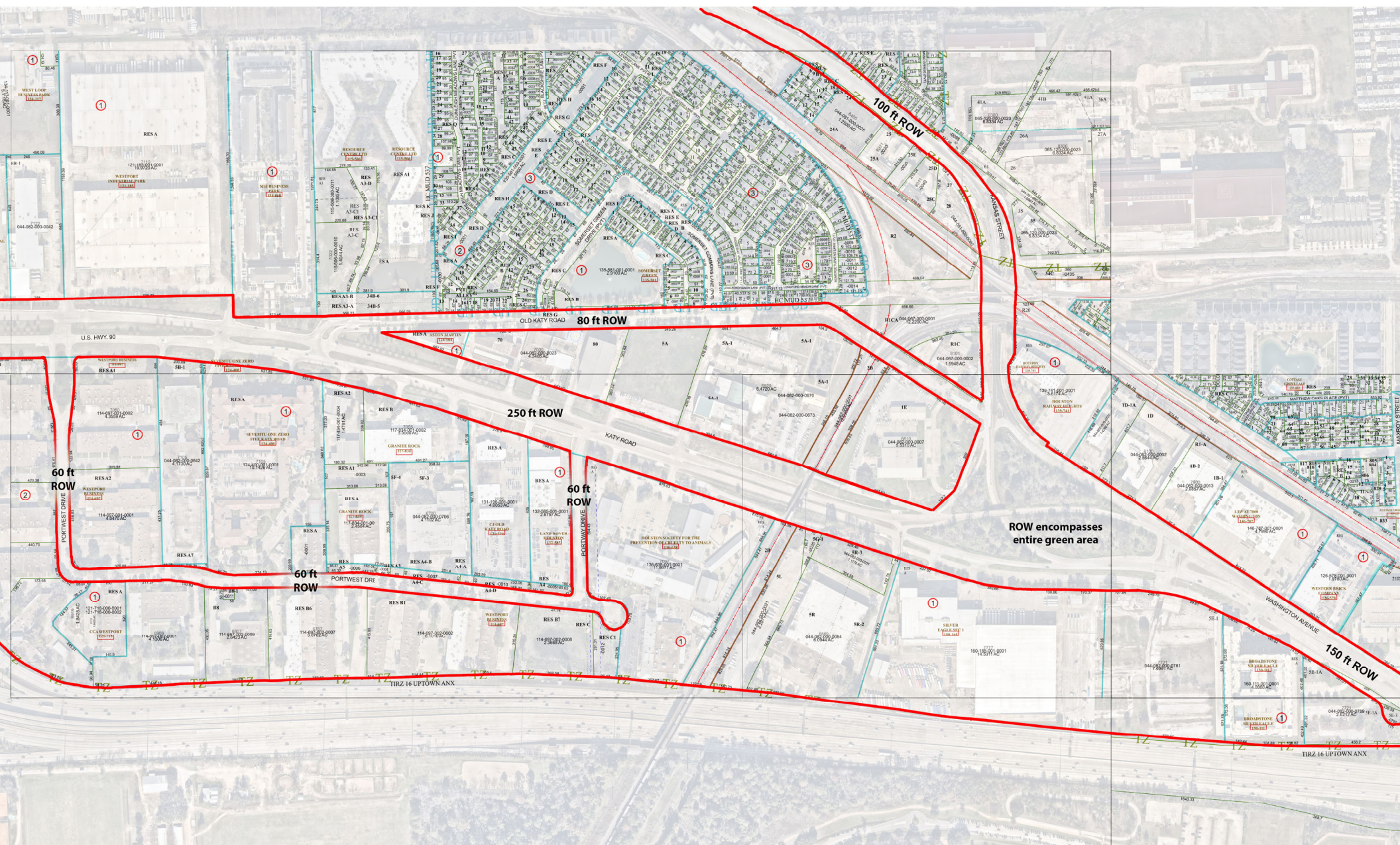
### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
LaTashia Hayes	HPW – Houston Permitting Center	832.394.8876

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Banner District Application	Backup Material
Centerpoint Agreement	Backup Material
Map Non-Residential	Backup Material
Map Corridor	Backup Material
Corridor List	Backup Material
Banner Details	Backup Material





**The Houston Design District - Banner Corridor Width and Land Use**

No.	Corridor Name	From	To	Width	Residential Land Use
1	Katy Road	I 610 West	Washington Ave	250~350'	20.00%
2	Old Katy Road	Katy Road	Washington Ave	80'	69.00%
3	Washington Ave	Old Katy Road	I-10	80~150'	
4	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	100~150'	1.00%
5	I 610 W access	Katy Road	12th Street	80~100'	16.00%
6	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway	60'	0.00%
7	Portway	Portwest	Katy Rd	60'	0.00%



**Other Land Use**

80.00%

31.00%

92.00%

99.00%

84.00%

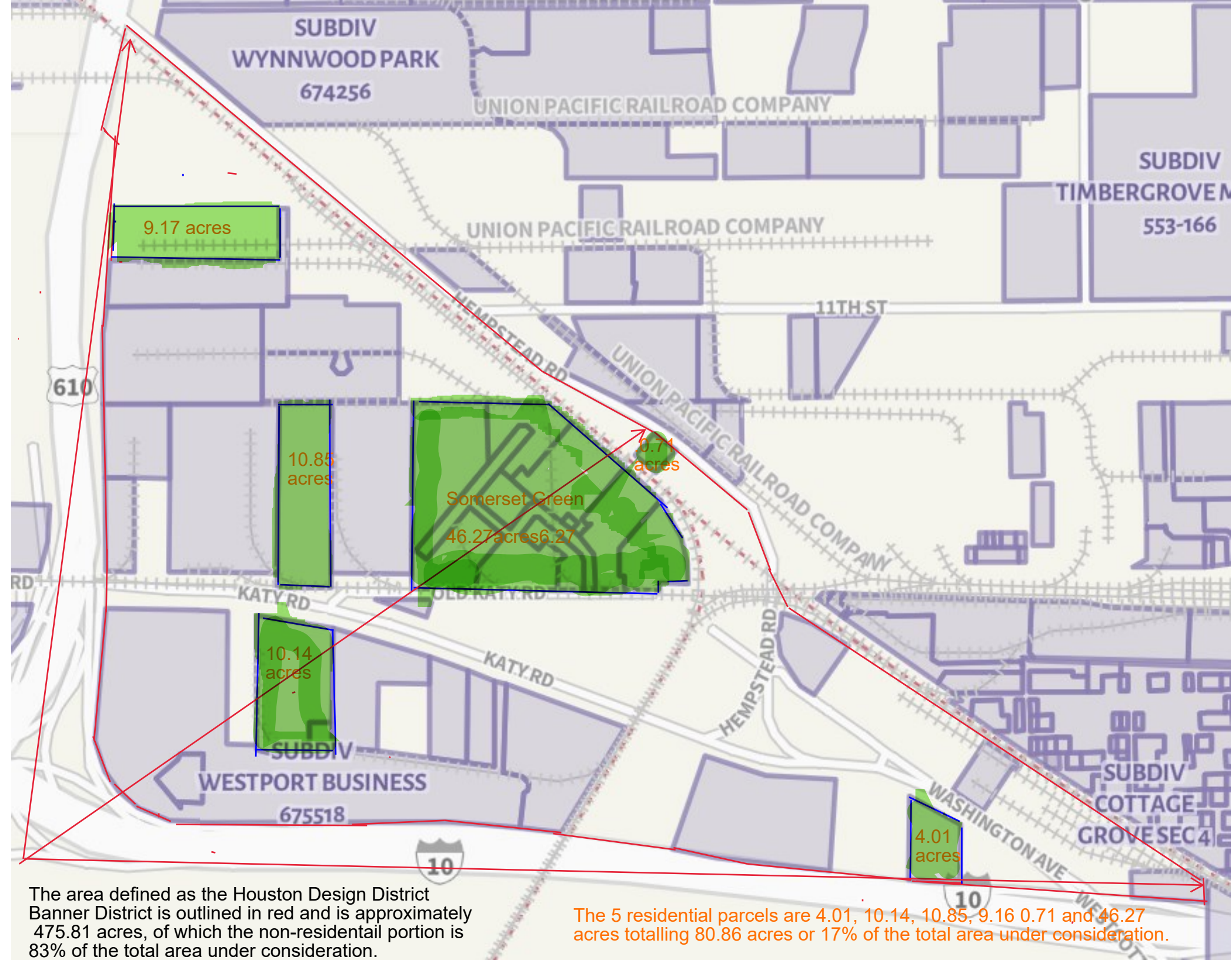
100.00%

100.00%

## The Houston Design District - Banner District - Existing Street Light k

[illegible]

2	Old Katy Road	Katy Road	Washington Ave	C
2	Old Katy Road	Katy Road	Washington Ave	C
3	Washington Ave	Old Katy Road	I-10	C
4	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
4	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
4	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
4	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
4	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
4	Hempstead	I 610 West	Washington Ave	C
5	1 610 W access	Katy Road	12th Street	C
6	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway/Katy Rd	C
6	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway/Katy Rd	C
6	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway/Katy Rd	C
6	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway/Katy Rd	C
6	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway/Katy Rd	C
6	Portwest	Katy Road	Portway/Katy Rd	C
7	Portway	Portwest	Katy Rd	C
7	Portway	Portwest	Katy Rd	C
7	Portway	Portwest	Katy Rd	C

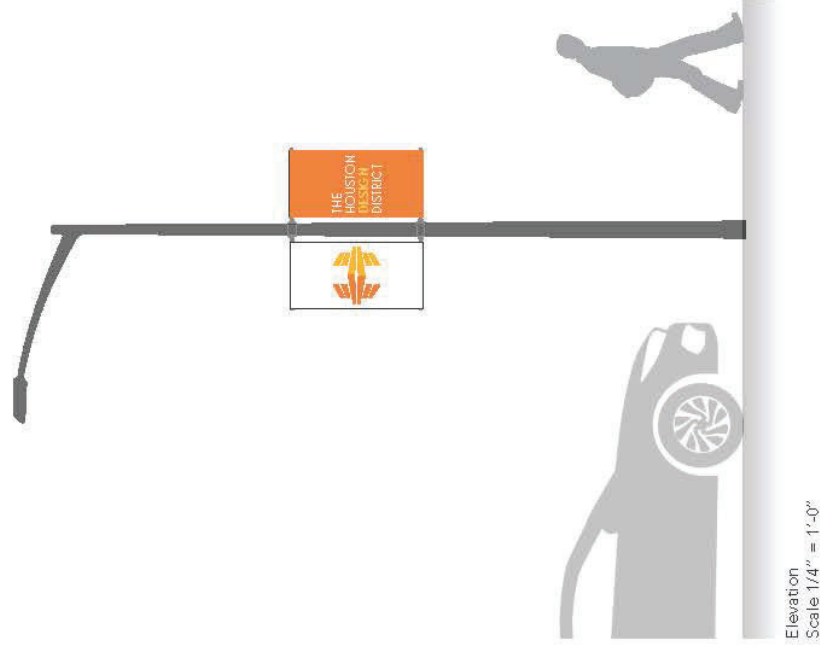
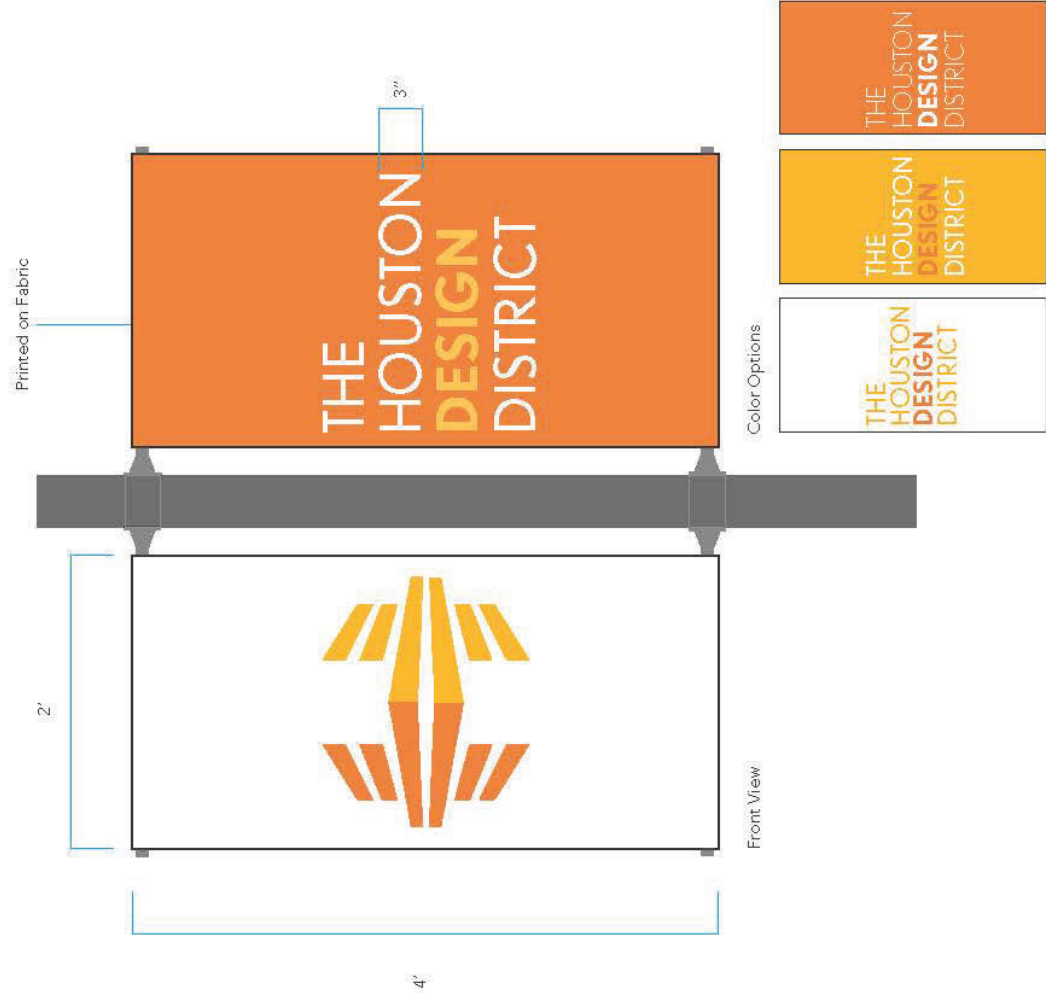


The area defined as the Houston Design District Banner District is outlined in red and is approximately 475.81 acres, of which the non-residential portion is 83% of the total area under consideration.

The 5 residential parcels are 4.01, 10.14, 10.85, 9.16 0.71 and 46.27 acres totalling 80.86 acres or 17% of the total area under consideration.

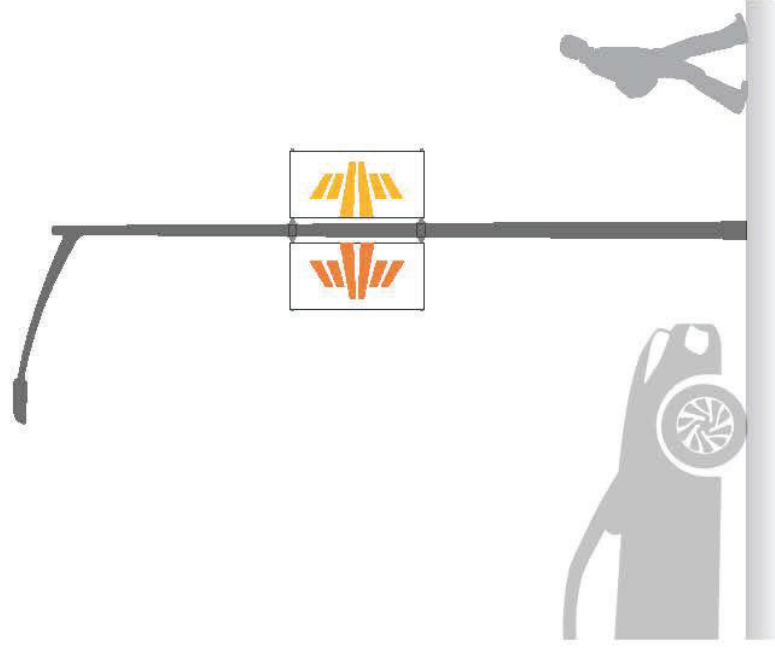
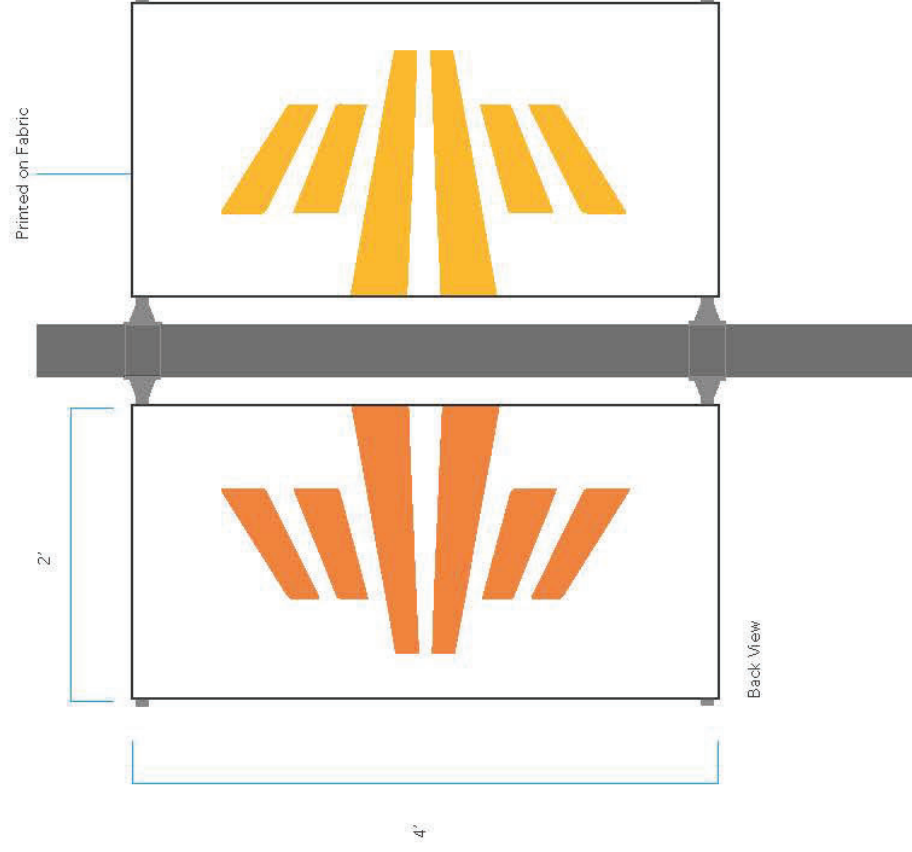
# Banner District

Permanent Banner Front View



# Banner District

Permanent Banner Back View



Elevation  
Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"